

NPL.

872. Lease for a year (preliminary to the following Marriage Settlement), relating to -

Old.

21st June, 1731.

873. Roll of tenants  
of the Manor of Pattishall (fairly brief)  
with some details of their properties.  
10th October, 1734.

874. Abstract of the Title  
of the co-heiresses of William Marriott  
relating to -

4 little tenements and a close of pasture  
in Hackleton in the parish of Piddington.  
(Pedigree of the Marriott family annexed  
(18th century) ).

(Recites deeds from 1739 to 1830).

(Draft)

1830.

875. Conveyance (Feoffment)  
by Sir John Cope of Hanwell (co. Oxon), bart.,  
and Thomas Launden of Pisford, yeoman,  
to Edward Pickering of Stoke Goldington (co. Bucks.),  
gentleman, of -

A messuage with a dovehouse, and three yardlands  
in the open fields, and other property in Pisford  
(Some details).

1st January, 1637/8.

- 875.A. Conveyance (Bargain & Sale enrolled)  
by Sir John Cope of Hanwell (co. Oxon.), bart.  
(son and heir of Sir William Cope of Hanwell,  
knight, decd.), and Thomas Launden of Pisford,  
yeoman,  
to Edward Pickering of Stoke Goldington (co. Bucks.),  
gent., of -

A messuage with a dovehouse, and three yardlands  
in the open fields, and other property, in Pisford  
(some details).

29th March, 1638.

NPL.

876. Conveyance

by Edward Launden of Northampton, yeoman,  
to Sir William Cope of Hanwell (co. Oxon.),  
of -

A cottage and close of pasture in Pisford  
(no details).

28th April, 1621.

877. Assignment of Mortgage,

by Thomas Gouge of Hammersmith (co. Middx.)  
to James Oades of St. Andrew, Holborn  
(John Pickering of London being the original  
mortgagor), of -

A messuage and lands at Pitsford and Brixworth  
(few details).

24th January, 1714/5.

878. Letter

from Thomas Busbey enclosing a Particular or  
Survey of -

The Manor of Plumpton, late belonging to  
Horatio Moor, esquire.

(2 pages, containing field-names and acreages).

28th March, 1719.

879. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance  
by Release),

by John Buxton of East Dearham (co. Norfolk)  
and Elizabeth his wife (one of the daughters of  
James Wyles of Duddington, gentleman, deceased),  
and Lawford Watts of Lincoln, clerk, and Sarah  
his wife (another daughter),  
to Thomas Goodfellow of Lowick, gentleman) of -

A moiety or half part of the Manor of Poolbrook  
alias Polebrook; with the manor-house and  
certain closes (detailed) .

17th December, 1794.

NPL.

880. Court Roll  
of the Manor of Rockingham -- View of Frank  
Pledge with Court Baron,  
(including penal business, and appointment  
of manorial officers).  
(2 folios: very interesting contents).  
(Need repairing).  
4th December, 1578.

881. Quit-claim  
by Robert Lyne  
to Roger Allen, both of Spratton, gusbandmen,  
in -  
A message and a quartern of one yardland  
of arable and meadow in Spratton (no details).  
6th Dec., 1636.

882. Conveyance (Feoffment)  
by Roger Penbury, shepherd,  
to John Filkins, husbandman, both of Spratton,  
of -  
One quartern or fourth part of one oxyardland  
of arable, meadow and pasture lying dispersed  
in the open fields of Spratton  
(fully detailed in a terrier annexed).  
17th August, 1731.

883. "Orders and Articles of Agreements"  
between the "yeomen, farmers, husbandmen, land-  
holders and cottagers of the Town of Spratton",  
relating to rights of common and the general  
regulation of the common fields and commons.  
(Very interesting provisions).  
(One large membrane)  
20th April, 1741.

884. Court Rolls  
of the Manor of Stanwick. -- View of Frankpledge  
with Court Baron.  
(no penal business).  
(29 folios)  
11th December 1833 to 26th October, 1835.

NPL.

885. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by John Brampton, weaver,  
to John Williamson, pin-maker, both of  
Stony Stratford (co. Buckingham), of -

A message on the west side of Stoney Stratford,  
with the lot furze and commons belonging thereto,  
in Calverton (co. Bucks.)

11th November, 1736.

886. Settlement

by Thomas Dove of Upton, esquire,  
nephew and heir of William Downhall of Cottingham,  
deceased, and Jeremiah Dove of Cottingham, gentleman,  
one of the executors of William Downhall Richard  
Verney of Alexton (co. Leicester), esquire,  
to trustees, for Sir Richard Verney and Frances his  
wife, of -

A Farm called Jeffrons Thing in Sutton and Castor.  
17th October, 1671.

887. Lease for 41 years

by Jeremiah Stannian of Stanground (co. Hunts.),  
yeoman, and Edmund Wallis of Woodson (co. Hunts),  
yeoman,  
to America Baggerley of Thingdon alias Findon,  
yeoman, of -

A close of pasture called Berry Green Close  
containing  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres, and some interchangeable  
meadow, in Thingdon alias Findon.

22nd September, 1673.

888. Indenture Lease

Sir William de Clynton Kt  
to Walter le Warde of Toucestre & his exors  
of manor of Toucestr', custody of his woods  
& warren there & all lands with profit of  
the hundred of the will of T & with certain  
beasts, goods & chattels, saving to Sir  
William homage ward marriage & escheats from  
those who hold by military service in the manor,  
the advowson of the churches & chapel(s)

for 12 years  
at £100 sterling p.a.  
with numerous details of agricultural arrangements  
to be carried out, stock &c.

Towcester Monday the morrow of Michaelmas  
10 Edw III (1336).

NPL.

889. Left hand indenture of final concord  
 Richard de Croulton  
 v. Walter le Warde of Toucestre & Joan  
 his wife  
 of a messuage & 6 acres in Toucestre  
 consideration 20 marks silver.  
 17th October, 1671.
890. Grant  
 William Clinton Lord of Clynton & Say  
 to John Porter & Margery his wife  
 of an annual rent of 40 shillings payable  
 by the tenant or farmer of the hostel  
 called Le Tabard.  
 London 17 Nov 12 Hen IV (1410)
891. Indenture Charter  
 John de Clynton knight  
 to William Daventre  
 of all his lands &c. in Toucestre  
 for 110 years  
 for 66s 8d p.a.  
 & after that term £20 p.a.  
 Towcester, Monday after Michaelmas 16 Richard II (1392)
892. Indenture Lease  
 William de Clynton Earl of Huntingdon  
 to Walter le Warde of Toucesetre & Joan  
 his wife  
 of all his lands &c. in T  
 for their lives  
 for £4. sterling p.a.  
 Towcester the last day of December 16 Edw III (1342)
893. Copy of Final Conford  
 Anthony Hill and John Herbert  
 v. William Mathew & Eliz his wife  
 Richard Burbidge  
 Samuel Smith & Dorothy Smith widow  
 of 3 messuages, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 15 acres  
 of land, 7 of meadow, 15 of pasture & 2 of  
 heath & commons in Whittlebury Staverton & Bifeild  
 £100  
 Michs in 3 weeks 11 Anne (1712)

NPL.

894. Bond in £100 sterling

John Lord de Clynton & de Say  
to William Sponne clerk & Thomas Lane clerk  
Condition is that John & his wife Joan convey  
by final concord to WS & TL a messuage with  
garden called Le Tabard in Toucestr' with  
lands appurtenant in T, Caldecote & Woodburcote.  
25 Jan. 18 Hen VI. (1440).

895. Copies of 2 charters

1. John son of Ralph Joseph to the  
noble lord Hugh de Veer, Knight, &  
Lady Dionisia his wife  
of all his lands in Toucestr'  
dated Monday before St Augustine 29 Edward I (1301)

2. Hugh de Veer, knight,  
to Walter Warde of Bradewelle  
of all his lands in Toucestr'  
which he had by grant from John Joseph,  
Jordan Bere, Robert de Barwe, Robert de  
Heywode & Thomas Faber except  $3\frac{1}{2}$  acres  
& meadow granted to Geoffrey Joseph.  
Derham, (Norfolk), Wed bef St Lawrence Martyr  
8 Ed II (1314).

896. Copy of a Final Concord

William de Clynton Earl of Huntingdon  
v. Walter Warde of Toucestre & Joan his wife  
of messuages, 18 acres of land, 3 of meadow,  
27 shillings rent in Touc'  
£20 sterling.  
Westminster, Octaves of Michaelmas 16 Edw. III (1342)

897. Indenture Defeasance

(1) William de Clynton earl of Huntingdon  
(2) Wauter Warde of Toucestre  
(2) has granted (1) an annual rent of £20 from  
his lands in T.

To be void if (2) pays (1) (or to his receiver at  
Maxstoke) £80 arrears of the farm of T.

Seal. French  
T., Fri after PBVM 15 Ed. III (1341)

NPL.

898. Receipt for Fire insurance premium  
(Sun Fire Office)  
from the Trustees for the time being  
(endorsed : Towcester)  
£1.  
26.6.1744.
899. Receipt for chief rents due to the crown  
from John Clarke & Charles Gore 14s 10d.  
"for the Chantry Rent  
& for the Talbott in Towcester".  
22 Oct. 1673.
900. Receipt for Fire Insurance premium  
(Sun Fire Office)  
from Mr John Ratnett  
29.6.1734.
901. as 900  
from Mr John Ratnett & others  
26.6.1739.
902. as 900.  
from the Trustees for the Talbut Inn (Towcester)  
26.6.1741.
903. as 900  
from Mr Joseph Hill & Co  
(N.B. Premium number is different)  
12.10.1751.
904. as 903.  
19.10.1753.

NPL.

905. Charter Feoffment

John Lynne & Thomas Man, chaplains  
to William Assheby, Richard Emson,  
Richard Grendon, John Sutton, R Salford,  
Laurence Latymer, John Couper, Stephen atte  
mylle, John Lawe, Wm Scotte, John Shepherd senior,  
John Torsheld & Thomas Bulle  
of 35 $\frac{1}{2}$  acres & acres of meadow in Toucestr' Wodeburcote  
Caldecote & Estneston

which we had by grant of William Assheby &  
Laurence Latymer; & of Henry Skenarton &  
Peter Emson deceased which land was once of  
Henry Saunders of Toucestr'

Also appointment of John Brawn & John Clere  
as attorneys.

20 April 14 Ed. IV. (1474)

906. A terrier of lands belonging to Talbutt In Towcester  
taken by the feoffees.

2 sheets.

20 May 1665.

907. Sun Fire Office Prospectus.

Marked 122965 Messrs Hill & Co.

Mr Sindry Towcester.

25.5.1750.

908. Receipt for chief rent due to Crown  
from Richard Bland  
for the Tabbard

12s.

5 Nov. 1582.

909. Receipt for chief rent due to Crown  
from George Grendon of the Tabbard  
12s.

6 Nov. 23 Eliz. (1581).



NPL.

910. Receipt for chief rents  
from Wm Caporne & Wm Savage collections  
of the Tabbard  
for  $\frac{1}{2}$  years rent of "th'obyte" goyinge  
forthe of the tabberd 7s 5d.  
& for chief rent due to Sir John Farmer Kt.  
12s.  
27.10.1568.
911. Receipt for chief rent due to Crown  
from Robert Bret  
for the Tawbat in Tozestr  
7s 5d.  
12.4.1587.
912. Memorandum "for the tabbard"  
John Slatyar has offered to do repairs,  
great timber excepted, at his own cost & also  
to build a chimney to serve both hall & kitchen  
in the spyning howse & to make a kitchen of the  
spyning howse & little buttrye for 20 nobles  
payable within 3 years & to pay only £10 rent  
thereafter &c.  
c. 1580-1600
913. Receipt for chief rent for the chantre lands  
from Rychard Weste of Toster glowffear & one of  
the townes men that pays the rent going out of  
the Tabartt in Toster.  
7s. 5d.  
29 April 1578.
914. Receipt for chief rent  
from Robert Brett of Towcester mercer  
7s. 5d.  
2 Oct 1587

NPL.

915. Receipt for  
from John Pynckard & Wylliam Savage  
masters of the Tabbard for the chief rent  
of the Tabbard  
12s.  
for  $\frac{1}{2}$  years rent. 7s 5d  
for chief rent of the Colledge 16d  
20s 9d.  
15 Dec. 7 El. (1564).
916. Receipt for 6th, "15th & 10ths" due to Crown  
from Richard Bland of Tocester  
from the inhabitants in the same division  
£6.16.8d.  
10 Aug. 1610.
917. Receipt for  
from Richard West of Towcester glover  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  yrs rent of the signe of the Tabbott  
7s. 5d.  
9 Oct. 20 Eliz. (1578)
918. Receipt  
from John Anne gent & Fyrmyn Russell of Towcester  
for  $\frac{1}{2}$  yeares rent of th'obyte going forthe of the  
Tabbard  
7s. 5d.  
10 Oct. 1580.
919. Receipted account  
for goods supplied by Wm Ebrall for the use  
of the town  
£9.10.4.  
gravel, pebbles, stone &c.  
also for removing rubbish.  
Reference to T.W. "who was then killed"  
16 Nov. 1691.

NPL.

920. Receipt for  
from Mr Bland of Tocester  
for  $\frac{1}{2}$  yrs rent from the Tabote belonging  
to Sponge chauntrie in T.  
7s. 5d.  
10 April 1593.
921. Short bill for work  
£1.14.6.  
4 names only, then "for 3 days work more  
att Rich Osborne ... Bedlams .. 4s. 6d."
922. Receipt  
from Wm Knyght & Wm Marryat  
for  $\frac{1}{2}$  yrs rent of Th'obbyte gowinge  
forthe of the tabbard.  
7s. 5d.  
9 April 1567
923. Receipt for 15ths.  
from Richard Almayne Als Petye  
& William Knyght warders of Tocester  
£6.16.8.  
24 Oct. 1559
924. Receipt  
from Thomas West & Tho Slatyar  
for  $\frac{1}{2}$  yrs rent for the obyte &c.  
7s. 5d.  
26. 4. 8 Eliz. (1566)
925. Certificate  
by D. Hewlett, Adj. and Captain,  
under Co. Sir R.B. De Capell Brooke, Bart.,  
Northants. Regiment of Militia, that  
William Powell of Towcester is serving with  
the regiment.  
Receipt by Powell of £45 as the remainder of  
his "Bounty Money", attached.  
13th May, 1812.

NPL.

926. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Henry Moore of Walgrave, yeoman,  
to Robert Pearson of Little St. Bartholomew's,  
near Smithfield, London, yeoman, of -

A messuage, a cottage, a close, and two  
yardlands of arable, meadow and pasture,  
lying dispersed in the open fields of  
Walgrave (fully detailed in a terrier annexed).

31st March, 1624.

927. Exemplification of a Common Recovery,  
between Thomas Freeman, gent., against  
Samuel Harris, gent., concerning -

3 messuages, 50 acres arable, 10 acres  
meadow, and 20 acres pasture, and 10 acres  
furze and heath, in Walgrave.

(Court seal: poor impression, slightly imperfect).

Vouchee: John Nicholls, gent.

Trinity Term, 1749.

928. Conveyance (Release)

by Edward Paine of Welford,  
to John Paine of Cottesbrook, both yeomen,  
of -

A messuage and the Home Close in Welford.  
4th. October, 1673.

929. Lease

by Thomas Freeman of Cranford,  
gentleman,  
to John Browne of Wellingborough, carpenter,  
of -

A little piece of ground in the fields of  
Wellingborough, used for a stone pit  
(details given).

21st April, 1675.

930. Abstract of the Title of Mr. Thursby  
to -

A Capital Messuage, and other messuages  
and lands in Weston Favell and Little Billing  
(some details).

(No date).

NPL.

931. Conveyance

by William Wright, yeoman,  
to William Harvey, gentleman, both of  
Weston Favell, for £320, of -

Several arable strips in the open fields  
of Weston Favell (details given).

13th August, 1624.

932. Assignment of a reversion,

by William Wright, husbandman,  
to William Harvey, gentleman, both of  
Weston Favell, of -

A messuage and a yardland of arable, meadow  
and pasture in Weston Favell (no details):

but the earliest mortgage is recited. 13.1.12 Jac I  
by W W (as of Wootton) to Wm Savadge of N'ton  
malster for 30 yrs  
to secure £14.

& also conveys to W.H. 3 acres subject to W W  
paying £14 to W H when this conveyance of 3 acres  
is void.

13th August, 1624.

933. Conveyance

by William Wright, yeoman,  
to William Harvey, gentleman, both of  
Weston Favell, of -

26 acres of arable, meadow and pasture dispersed  
in the open fields of Weston Favell (fully  
detailed in a terrier annexed).

11th September, 1624. 22 Jc.

934. Conveyance

by William Wright, yeoman,  
to William Harvey, gentleman, both of  
Weston Favell, of -

Various strips in the open fields of  
Weston Favell (fully detailed in a terrier annexed).

11th September, 1624.

96  
NPL.

935. By Feoffment

Settlement on the marriage of Edward Honor of Wootton (co. Beds.), yeoman, and Ann daughter of John Deacon of Weston Favell, yeoman, concerning -

A messuage and two yardlands and a half of arable, meadow and pasture in the open fields of Weston Favell (no details).

Trustees Ri Kilpin' of N Crowley Bucks. yeoman & Tho Ringe of Cranfeild Beds. yeoman.

18th November, 1624.

936. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by William Wright, yeoman, to William Harvey, gentleman, both of Weston Favell, for 15/- of -

Half an acre in Windmill Field in Weston Favell.  
1st. April, 1625.

937. Conveyance (Feoffment)

by Edward Honor of Wootton (co. Beds.), yeoman, to William Harvey of Weston Favell, gentleman, for £40 of -

A cottage with a smith's forge in Weston Favell; and a close (some details).

5th October, 1629.

938. Exchange

between Francis Hervey & Mary, esquire, and Edward Honnor, & Anne, yeoman, both of Weston Favell, of -

Several strips of meadow, arable and pasture lying in the open fields of Weston Favell (details given)

Covenant to levy fine & settle on Tho Freeman of Gt Harroden gent & Fra Wickes of W.F., gent. as trustees

9th April, 1650.

NPL.

939. Settlement

after the marriage of Francis Harvey of Weston Favell, esquire, and Mary his wife, on Sir John Potts of Manington (co. Norfolk), Sir John Watts of Tuing (Tewin) (co. Herts.), and Charles Potts (second son of Sir John) (as trustees), of -

The Mansion of the said Francis in Weston Favill, and lands in Weston Favill and Billing Parva (details given).

18th January, 1659.

because Mary for her love of Francis has joined with him in selling most of her jointure, now F covenants to levy a fine of above

entailing it on Wm his son with reversion in case of no male heir to Annabella their daughter

Endorsed with a release by John Hackshaw, merchant, husband of Annabella to Wm Thursby for £100 of all claims 23 July 1681.

940. Settlement

on the marriage of William Thursby of the Middle Temple, esquire, and Audrey Brownlowe (one of the daughters of Sir William B of Humby, Lincs, Bart.) concerning -

Property and money (no details of estates).

27th April 1663.

941. Mortgage

by Francis Harvey of Weston Favill, esquire, & Tho Moody of London, gent. & Wm Pleayll of L. gent, to Jane Lady Fitzwilliam, widow of William Lord Fitzwilliam, for £1,000 of -

A Capital Message and lands, etc. in Weston Favill and Billing Parva (a few details).

17th December, 1669.

942. Abstract of the Title

of Mr. Thursby to -

A Capital Message and other messages and lands in Weston Favell and Little Billing (some details).

(Recites deeds, 1669-1736)

(No date).

NPL.

943. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance  
by Release),  
by Francis Hervey of Weston Favill,  
esquire,  
to William Thursby of the Middle Temple, esquire,  
and Thomas Rock of London, gent., of -

A Capital Messuage in Weston Favill and houses  
and lands in Weston Favill and Billing Parva  
(few details).

7th April, 1670.

944. Assignment of mortgage

Francis Hervey of Weston Favill, esquire,  
to William Thursby of the Middle Temple, esquire  
& Tho Rook, of -

A Capital Messuage, and houses and lands in  
Weston Favill and Billing Parva (some details)

printed signatures of witness

Isacc ; White

8th April, 1670.

945. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance by  
Release)

by Francis Harvey, William Thursby and  
Thomas Rocke,  
to William Lord Fitzwilliam, of -

A Capital Messuage in Weston Favill and  
other property in Weston Favill and Billing Parva  
(some details).

23rd May, 1672.

946. Assignment of mortgage

Conveyance (Release) by Francis Harvey of  
Weston Favill, esquire,  
to William, Lord Fitzwilliam, of -

A Capital Messuage in Weston Favill; and  
house and lands (detailed) in Weston Favill  
and Billing Parva.

The consideration is nominal  
& W Thursby & T Rock are said to have been  
trustees for Lady Fitzwilliam deceased.

24th May, 1872.



NPL.

947. Conveyance (Lease & Release)

by Francis Harvey of Weston Favell, esquire,  
and William Harvey (his son),  
to William Lord Fitzwilliam, of -

The Capital Messuage in Weston Favell, and  
other houses and lands in Billing Parva and  
Weston Favell (some details given).

with covenant to suffer recovery thereof of  
which Wm Thursby is plaintiff & Fra H & W H  
vouchees.

8th & 9th March, 1675/6.

948. Agreement

between William Lord Fitzwilliam and  
Edward Wood (administrator of Lady Fitzwilliam,  
widow); and Francis Harvey of Weston Favill,  
esquire, whereby the former agree to reconvey  
to the latter -

A Capital Messuage and lands, etc. in Weston  
Favill and Billing Parva (a few details).

9th March, 1675/6.

949. Deed of Defeasance

by William Lord Fitzwilliam of Francis Harvey's  
Mortgage to him, concerning -

A Capital Messuage in Weston Favill and houses  
and lands in Weston Favill and Billing Parva  
(few details).

9th March, 1675/6.

950. Covenant

by Francis Harvey of Weston Favill, esq.,  
and William Harvey (his son and heir apparent)  
to suffer a Recovery for the use of William Lord  
Fitzwilliam, concerning -

A Capital Messuage in Weston Favill, and houses  
and lands (detailed) in Weston Favill and Billing  
Parva.

9th March 1675/6.

Counterpart of 947

NPL.

951. Exemplification of a Common Recovery,  
made between William Thursby, esquire  
(plaintiff) versus William Lord Fitzwilliam,  
concerning -

9 messuages, 50 acres arable, 40 acres  
meadow, 250 acres pasture, 20 acres furze  
and heath, in Weston Favell and Billing Parva.

Vouchee: Francis Hervey, esquire.

2nd vouchee: Wm Hervey his son & heir apparent.

(Court seal missing).

14th June, 1676.

952. Conveyance

by Francis Harvey of Weston Favill, esq.,  
to Thomas Rocke, gent., and Robert Harvey,  
haberdasher, both of London, of -

A Capital Message in Weston Favill, and  
houses and lands in Weston Favill and Billing  
Parva (detailed).

24th February, 1678/9.

& the equity of redemption in order that  
Fra Harvey & mortgagees may sell same since  
no part of mortgage nor interest has been  
paid & in order to exclude Wm Hervey from any  
claims thereto

endorsed with release by Rt Hervey  
to T Rook dated 17 Feb 1681.

Queen seal.

953. Assignment of judgment debt,

by Francis Harvey of the Middle Temple, esquire,  
and others (named),  
to William Lord Fitzwilliam, of -

Two messuages and 4½ yardlands in Weston Favell  
(no details).

Refers to Fra H. being indebted for £500 to late Sir  
Tho Hatton of Longstanton, Cambs. deceased of whose  
will Dame Mary his widow & Sir John Coell of Lincolns  
Inn are exors & which £500 is due to them in trust  
for Sir T H's younger children Chr. Hatton of  
Thriplow, Cambs. esqre & Mary wife of John Davis of  
Goldington, Beds. esq., & Jane wife of Ri Orlebar of  
Harrold, Beds, esq. which Dame Mary & Sir J C had  
obtained judgment against F.H. on 10 June 16 C 2 -

NPL.

953. (cont.)

Refers to an extent upon same judgment & delivery to Dame Mary & Sir John Coell on 18 Oct 23 C 2 of a moiety of estate of Francis Harvey at time of said judgment & in inquisition & said to be worth £50 p.a. until time they had levied the debt due to them

& to Wm Lord F's bill of complaint of 1676 to free said lands from incumbrances

& so for £660 still due to them they now assign to Lord Fitzwilliam.

9th July, 1681.

954. Assignment of Mortgage

by Sir John Mordant, late of London, and others (named) to the trustee of Lord Fitzwilliams, of -

A mansion-house and other lands (few details) in Weston Favell.

Refers to mortgage of 19 Nov. 1666

by Francis Harvey to Sir Hy Pickering alias Newton of the Priory of Warwick & Judith Adams for £891.10 in trust for devisees of will of Wm Adams of M Temple to benefit whereof Sir J Mordant of London & Eliz his wife & Tho Strode of Lincolns Inn Serjeant at Law & Mary his wife which Eliz & Mary were exixes of will of Judith Adams which Judith A obtained a recovery in ejectment against F H & entered lands at Michs 1667

Now for £850

9th July, 1681.

955. Assignment of Mortgage,

by Edward Farmer of Parindon (co. Essex), knight, to the trustees of William Lord Fitzwilliams, of -

A mortgage or bond for £1000, of F H of 18 Feb 14 C 2 to Geo Farmer father of Edward

(Connected with the deeds of Weston Favill)

Now for £610 he releases his right to a moiety of lands found upon extent to belong to F H.

9th July, 1681.

NPL.

956. Assignment of a term:

(i) John Watts of Tuing (Tewin) (co. Herts.), knight, and Charles Potts, esquire; (ii) John Hackshaw of London, merchant, and wife Amabella (dau. of Francis Harvey of London, esquire); (iii) Downhall Thursby of London, grocer; concerning -

Property in Weston Favill (no details)

Assigns their claim under settlement of 1660 for £100 to (3)

18th July, 1681.

957. Conveyance

by Francis Hervey of the Middle Temple, esquire, William Hervey, clerk (his son), William Lord Fitzwilliam, and John Hackshaw of London, merchant, to William Thursby of Abington, esquire, Thomas Roche of the Middle Temple, gent., and Jasper Linnell of Abington, servant of William Thursby,

A Capital Messuage in Weston Favill, and houses and lands in Weston Favill and Little Billing (few details).

£500 to F H

£3,500 to Lord F accepted for £3,900 owed by F H to T R & J L in trust for Wm T & his heirs.

Endorsed with memo of delivery of seisin.

23rd July, 1681.

958. Mortgage for £60

by John Honor of Weston Favell, to John Stanley of East Haddon, gentleman, of -

A parcel of meadow in Weston Favell (some details).

19th April, 1682.

959. Receipt for £60 by John Honor to John Stanley.

19th April, 1682.

NPL.

960. Bond for £120,  
given by John Honor, yeoman, of Weston Favell,  
to John Stanley of East Haddon, gentleman,  
for the performance of the covenants in a deed  
of even date.  
19th April, 1682.
961. Probate of the Will  
of John Honor of Weston Favill.  
  
(Refers briefly to his message and several  
closes in Weston Favill (some details) )  
  
(Proved: 18th. September, 1686).  
J. Honor exor.  
  
14th December, 1685.
962. Mortgage for £250  
by John Honor of Weston Favell, yeoman, & J. Stanley  
to Richard Butler of Preston Capes, gentleman,  
of -  
  
Several closes (named) in Weston Favell.  
  
4th July, 1687.
963. (Counterpart of the preceding mortgage  
relating to Weston Favell).  
  
4th July, 1687.
964. Assignment of Mortgage,  
by Richard Butler of Preston Capes, gentleman,  
to Joseph Watts of London, tallow-chandler,  
of -  
  
A close of pasture called Morterpitt Close  
in Weston Favell.  
  
5th July, 1689.
965. Bond for £500  
given by John Honor of Weston Favell, yeoman,  
to Richard Butler of Preston Capes, glover,  
for the performance of the covenants in a  
deed of even date  
4th July, 1687.  
Endorsement  
30 11 1691 to W Thursby in trust.

NPL.

966. Receipt for £250  
given by John Honor  
to Richard Butler, being the consideration-money  
on a deed of even date,  
relating to -

Weston Favell.

4th July, 1687.

967. Final Concord  
between Thomas Rook, gentleman (plaintiff)  
and John Honour, John Stanley and William Wills  
(deforciant), concerning -

A messuage, 60 acres arable, 6 acres meadow  
and 20 acres of pasture in Weston Favill.

Michaelmas, 1691.

968. Conveyance (Lease and Release)  
by John Honour of Weston Favell,  
to William Thursby of Abington, and others  
(named), of -

A farm in Weston Favell (some details).

£1,100.

22nd & 23rd October, 1691.

969. Mortgage for 5s. and other considerations,  
by William Thursby  
to J Stanley & William Wills of Long Buckby,  
yeoman, of -

A messuage and several closes in Weston Favell  
(some details).

in trust to secure payment of £50 each to  
3 younger children of J. Honor of W. F. deceased.

Endorsed with receipts  
by Tho & Wm H. of £50 each

24th November, 1691.

NPL.

970. Exemplification of a Common Recovery  
between Joseph Yate and Thomas Rock,  
concerning -

A messuage, 60 acres of arable,  
6 acres of meadow and 20 acres of  
pasture in Weston Favill.

Vouchee: John Honour.

23rd November, 1691.

971. Conveyance in trust  
by William Thursby, esquire,  
to John Stanley of Northampton,  
and William Wills of Long Buckby, of -

A messuage and several closes in  
Weston Favill (some details).

24th November, 1691.

Receipt on back  
by Edwd H for £50

10 6 1698

& £30 to J. Honor in trust for Thomas.

972. Conveyance (Feoffment),  
by John Preston of Mile End (co. Midx.), gent.  
(grandson of Robert Preston of Weston Favill,  
yeoman),  
to William Thursby of Abington, esquire, of -

A messuage, with one yardland of arable,  
meadow and pasture, in Weston Favill  
(some details).

17th November, 1697.

973. Conveyance (Release)  
by Samuel Shackleton of Bedford, organist,  
and Ann his wife (daughter and heir of  
Thomas Howen of Bedford, gent., decd.),  
to the Rev. William Hervey of Weston Favell,  
clerk, of -  
A cottage in Weston Favell (a few other details)  
31st October, 1749.

NPL.

974. Abstract of the Title of Mr. Thursby to -  
 A Capital Messuage, and other messuages  
 and lands in Weston Favell and Little Billing  
 (some details).  
 (Recites deeds, 1669-1736).  
 1774.
975. Appointment  
 by George, Earl of Northampton,  
 of John Huntingdon, clerk, M.A.,  
 Rector of Whiston, as his family chaplain.  
 (Signature of "Northampton").  
 18th April, 1682.
976. Mr Smiths land surveyed by George Taylor  
 areas of each close &c. Total 18a. Or. 38p.  
No place.  
 Nov. 1846.
977. Terrier  
 'made by Robert Dennis and Robert Flecher  
 servants to Mr. Hughes  
 Anno dni 1614<sup>o</sup> Aug Jacob: y."  
 Copy made about 1700.  
 About 3 acres only.  
 Ansdale, Thorpe & East fields mentioned.  
No place.  
 1614.
978. Terrier  
 of about a quarterne  
 probably Heyford (mentions Whorstonford).  
 Endorsed "the old Riting for highim or grimscut"  
 c.1700-1750.



NPL.

979. County Fire Office

Printed notice drawing attention of servants to penalties of negligently causing fires.

c. 1775.

980. Certified copy of assignment of shares in Grant Junction Canal

from Anna Theodosia Jephcott late of Northampton now of Harpole

to Revd Roger Barnston Hughes of Kislingbury & Henry Hughes of N'ton gent.

4 shares & 6 halfshares.

27.8.1805.

981. Power of Attorney

from William Ward soldier in H M 68th Regiment to Geo Cripps carpenter in Hackney Middlesex

to act for him

28 May 1771

982. Letter

Thomas Cardif  
to Edward Gryffyn Attorney to K. & Queen  
at Lincolns Inn, London.

Sends by bearer Ri Offley merchant of the staple a packet of money received from Ri Knyght servant to Mr Wm Gyfforde of London mercer. Mentions money sent to Lady Waren. Will sell his fine "cotts" for ready money.

Calais 17 Dec. 1557

983. Deed poll of release

Mary, Countess of Dover widow of Sir Wm Cokayne Kt Citizen & Alderman (decd)

releases Wm Cokayne, Mathewe Cradocke & Jacob Price from payment of £1500 due from them to Charles Cokayne, as she has recd half & C.C. has given security to pay the rest.

Endorsed £1500 "assigned out of Lord Dudleys debt for Mrs Jane Cokayne"

17.7.1633

NPL.

984.

Certificate

of Jo. Walter & Tho Trevor that they have carried out Prince Charles's desire and drawn up a deed of appointment of William Noy of Lincolns Inn, Middx, esqre as one of the Princes' Counsel at Law in connection with the Duchy of Cornwall at a fee of £10 p.a.

20.6. 17 Jac I (1619)

985.

Receipt for legacy

The Mayor, Commonalty & Citizens of London as governors of the Hospitals of Bridewell & St Thomas

for £500

legacy under will of Wm Thursby esqre dated 30.7.1700.

12 Nov. 1706

986.

Medical recipe for Scurvy

signed Edward Morden, 1779

on back antidote to Deadly Nightshade recommended by Mr Hoffman, 19 Aug. 1780.

987.

Certificate

of the Mayor of the Staple at Westminster, of the admission of John Hanwell of London, woolman, to the Company of Woolmen.

3rd May, 1683.

988.

Assignment of a Lease for 21 years,

by Abel Wilkinson of London, draper, to John Young of London, druggist, of -

A message called by the sign of "The Starr" on the north side of Cheapside in the parish of All Hallows, Honey Lane, London.

1st March, 1709/10.

NPL.

989. Will  
of Thomas Lavender of Cold Brayfield  
(co. Bucks.), yeoman.  
  
(Brief: personal bequests only).  
  
Letters of administration annexed, dated  
14th November, 1738.  
12th October, 1705.
990. Bond for £300,  
given by William Wigmore of Kettering,  
doctor of medicine,  
to William Sharpe of Clifton Reynes (co. Bucks.),  
yeoman, for the fulfilment of a Mortgage for  
£150 of even date.  
15th December, 1720.
991. Administration  
of the goods, etc. of Elizabeth Lavender  
of Brayfield (co. Bucks.), granted  
to Edy Bluck of Lavenden (co. Bucks.), widow  
27th December, 1720.
992. Receipt for £8,  
given by Jonathan Rogers of Olney (co. Bucks.),  
labourer,  
to Edward Knight of Olney, freemason,  
executor of the will of Judith Rogers of Olney,  
widow (mother of Jonathan).  
5th April, 1681.
993. Lease for a year (preliminary to a Conveyance  
by Release)  
between the parties to the  
following deed, relating to -  
  
Olney (co. Bucks.)
994. Conveyance  
by Maximilian Grindon, gent., John Tripp, gent.,  
and Richard Holloway, yeoman,  
to Edward Knight, freemason, all of Olney  
(co. Bucks.), of -  
  
A cottage in Olney (co. Bucks.), fronting the  
High Street.  
14th January, 1702/3.

NPL.

995. Isle of Ely: General Gaol Delivery. -

Memorandum of the conviction of William Laxon of Doddington (co. Cambs.), labourer, for larceny.

30th August, 1681.

996. Quitclaim

Richard Morley late of Est Pury yoman  
& John Morley yoman his son & heir  
apparent

to Richard Emson Kt John Danvers Kt  
Thomas Emson esqre Thomas Hasilwode esqre  
& John Dey, clerk

all their right  
in all lands in Estpury Furtho & Couesgrane  
which late were of Richard Morley or said  
John Morley & which were late bought by  
Richard Emson from them

20 February 22 Hen VII (1531)

Seals.

997. Indenture. Lease for year

(1) Caleb Barr of L Bowden glover  
Tho Martin of Holcot butcher  
Tho Gardner of Kingsthorpe

to (2) Wm Green of Kingsthorpe yeoman  
of 2 closes (3r & 1½a) in N. Field of Kingsthorpe  
& cow common in Cottiers close  
& furze & heath, all formerly one  
Wm Herberts &c &c

6 Nov. 1728.

998. Indenture Lease for year

(1) John Lucas of West Haddon, shoemaker  
Samuel Gibson of Abington, labourer  
& R Wells of Kingsthorpe, shoemaker

to (2) John Stevenson of Kingsthorpe,  
jersey comber

of 5 acres in Kingsthorpe ---  
½ acre in Emanuel Field in K ---  
10 acres lott grass

all formerly purchased by Eliz Waite (Wayt)  
of Kingsthorpe widow decd from Henry Satchwell  
of Hanging Houghton yeoman son of H.S. of H.H. &  
of Anne his wife

5 April 1744.

NPL.

999. Attested copy of indenture of Mortgage

(1) John Stevenson of Kingsthorpe  
woolcomber

to (2) Edward Stevenson of Northampton  
hosier

for £530

of cottage in N. end of K. formerly called  
The George & since The King & Queen being a  
corner house (bought 22 June 17 Geo II 1743  
from Ann Creaton of K.), & 5 acres,  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre,  
10 acres &c.

25.6.1750.

---

NPL.

1000 & 1001

Final Concord

John Lane & Edward Dallyson  
v. John Garrett & Maria his wife

of 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 120 acres  
of land, 40 of meadow, 50 of pasture,  
2 of wood, 10 of heath & furze in  
Langporte alias Lamport, Faxon alias  
Faxton & Olde

£80

Martinmas 20 Eliz. (1578)

1002

Indenture

- (1) Edward Saunders of Flower gent.
- (2) Richard Purefrey of Faxton gent.

Refers to Dean & Chapter of Christ Church,  
Oxon by lease of 24 February 4 Ed. VI (1550)  
to Robert Saunders father of Edward  
of the parsonage of Flower (except the advowson  
& timber) for 60 years

for £17 p.a.

Refers to an assignment by Blase Saunders exor  
of Robert to Edward S.

Refers to D. & Chapter by lease of 12 Dec 10 Eliz  
(1567) to George Ryley of Camden, Gloucs  
yeoman of same parsonage for 50 yrs after the  
expiration of the last lease

for £17 p.a.

Refers to assignment of 20 May 17 Eliz. (1575)  
from G.R. to Edward S.

Now (1) assigns said leases to (2)

Sig. of Ed. S.

19 Nov. 26 Eliz. (1585)

1003

Final Concord

Thomas Crispe gent  
v. Tho. Morgan esqre & Maria his wife  
& Edmund Hasilwood gent

of manor of Fauxton alias Faxton &  
of 16 messuages, 6 cottages, 12 gardens,  
6 orchards, 1000 acres of land, 300 of  
meadow, 500 of pasture, 100 of wood, 200  
of heath & furze & 40 shillings rents in F,  
Mawseley, Moulton, Langporte, Lodyngton  
Olde & Walgrave

£800

Octave of Trinity 38 Eliz. (1596)

NPL.

- 1004 Indenture  
(1) Elizabeth Isham wyddowe  
& John Isham of Langporte  
esquier her son  
to (2) Augustine Nicolls of Faxton Kt  
Serieaunt att the lawe  
for a competent sum  
of 13 rydges or selyons of arable in  
Faxton in the Streetefurlong occ.  
Edward Smith the lder of F.  
husbandman & all lands late of Thomas  
Yorke of Thingdon husbandman or  
Richard Y his father which Thomas  
by feoffment of 2 August 41 Eliz.  
(1599) sold to Thomas & Eliz. Isham  
Sigs & seals of (1)  
20 Sept. 5 & 41 James I (1607)
- 1005 Final Concord  
Francis Nicolls esquire  
v. John Drury junior & John Drury senior  
& Margaret  
of messuage, cottage, garden, orchard  
6 acres, 2 of meadow, 4 of pasture in  
Faxton  
£41.  
Easter 16 James I (1618)
- 1006 Indenture Counterpart  
(1) Sir Edward Nicolls of Faxton Bt  
sheriff  
to (2) John Snart of N'ton gent  
as goaler & keeper of Lord Protector's  
goale for the County of N'ton  
Sig & Seal.  
11 Dec. 1657
- 1007 Indenture Mortgage  
(1) Robert Lester of Brixworth yoman  
& Wm Lester son & heir apparent yeman  
to (2) John Hawgood of Chappell Brampton yeoman  
for £60  
of  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland in Brixworth  
Sig & mark.  
24 March '1686'

NPL.

- 1008           (1) John Ward of Bricksworth, blacksmith  
                  & Mary his wife exors of will of Ri.  
                  Nappen of B. yeoman  
  
                  for £102. 3.  
to (2) Solomon Bray of B. mason  
of 2 quarterns in B.  
11 April 1692
- 1009           Writing  
  
                  John Spencer of Brixworth mercer & Jane his  
                  wife, Christopher Crouch of Wootton yeoman,  
                  Robert Lester of Brixworth yeoman, William  
                  Lester of Brix' yeoman & Ann his wife, Tho  
                  Gibbs of City of London, cloathworker & Mary  
                  his wife & Joseph Shortland f'ly of Brabrooke  
                  & now of Lamport cordwainer  
  
                  Declaring uses of a fine  
as to a yardland in Brixworth purchased by John  
                  Spencer & Jane from Robert & Wm Lester & Ann  
                  his wife to use of J S & Jane  
as to a quarterne in Rothwell to use of Joseph  
                  Shortland  
as to the N W part of a little close or pightle  
                  in Wootton bot by Chr Crouch from Tho Gibbs  
                  & Mary - to use of C.C.  
  
                  Sigs & seals.  
20 June 1692
- 1010           Indenture  
  
                  (1) Solloman Bray of Brixworth mason  
to (2) John Bray of B. yeoman  
of 2 quarterns in Brixworth bought from  
                  John Ward of Brixworth & Mary his wife  
  
                  Sig & seal.  
7 June 1699
- 1011           Indenture Lease for a year  
  
                  (1) Humphry Hales of Pisford gent  
                  & John Rose of N'ton gent  
to (2) Francis Raynsford of Brixworth esqre  
of Uper Pisford bridge close in Demswell feild  
                  in Brixworth, brook being on the south dividing  
                  it from The Tyth meadow in Pisford &c. except



NPL.

1011 (cont.)

& reserving to Edward Wright gent the  
fee liberty of fishing

Sigs & seals.

27 March 1727

1012 Indenture Lease for a year

(1) Anne Haddon of Brixworth widow  
& William H of same innholder her  
son & heir

to (2) Dame Susannah Danvers of Faxton  
of a messuage divided in two in Brixworth.

Sigs & seals.

27 Sept. 1728

1013 Bond in £100

Josiah Kenning of Kingsthorpe shepherd  
to Geo Hollis of K. maulster

to perform covenants in indentures of even  
date.

10 May 1766

1014 Indenture Lease for year

(1) John Hollis of N'ton baker, Wm Green  
of Kingsthorpe yeoman & John Green of K yeoman,  
devisees of George Hollis late of K. yeoman

to (2) Joseph Hall of N'ton gent

of cottage & small tenement heretofore a barn or  
workshop, in K (bought by G H from Eliz Cooke) close  
in Nether Leys (1r 14p), & 2 closes (4a 2 r 21p) in  
N Field adjoining Turnpike Rd (bought from Josiah  
Kenning & Wm White of Rebecca Nixon) 6 January 1794.

1015 Exemplification of a Final Concord

John Hercye Kt, William Meyrynge Kt.,  
Francis Thorpe esqre, Antony Swynborne  
esqre, Tho Meyrynge & John Nevyl gents.

v. William Hardinge gent

of scite of late priory of Fosse & 2 messuages,  
2 cottages, 2 tofts, dovecote, 4 gardens,  
4 orchards, 300 acres of land, 40 acres meadow,  
140 pasture, 6 wood, 250 acres moor, 100a heath  
& furze in Torkesaye & Ketylthorpe, Lincs. &  
of 14 acres meadow in Fenton, Rampton & Truswell,  
Notts.

£140.

Fragment of O.B. seal.

27 April 11 Eliz. (1569)

NPL.

1016 Charter

Thomas Widevyll esqre & John Sebryght of  
Le More ende in parish of Potterspirye  
to Isabella Chese wife of Philip Chese of  
Yerdeley Gobyoun  
of all those lands in Potters Pirye, Yerdeley  
Gobyoun, Conesgrave, Fortho & Passenham which  
late we held jointly with Robert Isham and  
William Boneton masoun of Yerdeley G now  
deceased by grant of Thomas Illyng of Y G  
now deceased late husband of Isabella  
for her life & a year after her death  
with remainder to Thomas Illyng son of T.I.  
decd. & of said Isabella and in case the said  
T.I. the son die without issue, with further  
remainder to us Tho Widevyll & J. Sebryght in  
trust to sell & dispose of the money in masses,  
alms & other charitable gifts for the Souls of  
John Wattes and Isabella his wife & of T. Illyng  
& Isabella his wife &c.

Witn: Wm Fortho esqre  
Tho Adyngton  
John Sharp  
Tho Maudeleyn  
Wm Boveton &

2 seals.

Potters Pirye .13 January 3 Hen VI (1425)

1017 Receipt for £21.3.10  
from Edward Mountague Kt. farmer of the  
manor of Brigstock  
for year ending Lady Day 19 Eliz.  
by hands of Roger Mountague  
Signed H. Kylligrew  
15 May 1577

1018 Bond in £80  
Wm Cleaton of Bozeatt husbandman  
to Thomas Cleaton of Bozeatt husbandman  
to perform covenants in indentures of even date.  
Mark.  
13 February '1670'

NPL.

1019 Indenture Feoffment

(1) Robert Wright of Kingsthorpe,  
yeoman & Amy his wife  
to (2) Clement Darlow of K. farrier  
for £26.10.0  
of tenement or barne in Kingsthorpe  
next C.D's dwelling house  
& all that shopp next the barne occ.  
by Francis Billingham & la  $\frac{1}{2}$  rood  
which land was by R.W had in exchange  
for an acre of land in K. att Boughton Meere  
next land then of John Mewes upon the late  
inclosure in the Northfeild of Kingsthorpe  
fee from incumbrances except mortgage  
to Arthur Goodday gent.

Marks.

30 April 1674.

1020 Indenture

- (1) Daniel Brice of Hartwell yeoman
- (2) John Goodman of Hanslopp Bucks baker  
son & heir of William Goodman of H,  
baker, deceased by Ellen his wife also  
deceased
- (3) William Greene of Kingsthorpe yeoman
- (4) Richard Greene of N'ton, yeoman, trustee  
for (3)

Refers to indenture of mortgage of 18 June 4 Anne  
1705 from Wm Goodman to Judith Lane of Great  
Linford spinster

of messuage in Goldstreete in the Church End of  
Hanslopp

for £30

Refers to Indenture of assignment dated  
26 March 10 Anne (1711) to Daniel Brice

Now for £44.2.0 to DB from WG. he assigns same  
premises to (4) in trust for (3)

Sig & seals.

HANSLOPE, BUCKS. 9 Sept. 1717

1021 Probate of Will

of Abraham Abbott of Kingsthorpe labourer  
to wife Ann cottage & barn, yard &c. in K.  
for life & then to Thomas  
to John Butlin of Nobottle grazier & Moses  
Iorns of Kingsthorpe labourer £30 to invest  
for Ann

&c.

Probate granted to Thomas the son, 17 Feb. 1784

dated 17.6.1771 pr 1784.

NPL.

- 1022 Indenture Assignment of Mortgage  
(1) Jerom Green of Kingsthorpe yeoman  
(2) John Lucas of K. yeoman  
(3) Elizabeth Dent of N'ton widow  
(4) Fra Evans of N'ton gent trustee for (3)  
Refers to mortgage of 12 Oct. 1801 from  
John Lucas & Ri Green his trustee to Jerom G.  
for £80 of a case in North Field of Kingsthorpe  
Now (3) has contracted to buy the lease &  
therefore (1) & (2) assign the mortgage to (4)  
for her.  
11 Dec. 1806.
- 1023 Indenture Lease for a year  
(1) Benjamin Steevenson of N'ton hosier  
son & devisee of Place Steevenson of  
N'ton gent  
to (2) Jerom Green of Kingsthorpe farmer  
of messuage with yard garden workshop &c.  
in N. End of Kingsthorpe formerly called  
the George & since the King & Queen, being  
a corner house, next a little Back Lane  
which are now used as 4 cottages.  
4 April 1811
- 1024 Certificate of Marriage of Quakers  
of Eli Johnson of Northampton confectioner  
son of Thomas J of N hostler decd  
& Ann his wife  
& Hannah Barnes dau. of Joseph B. of N  
sack-maker & Ann his wife deceased  
signed by both  
with numerous witnesses  
25 2nd Mo 1847
- 1025 Letters of Administration of Goods  
of Jane Alice Parsons of Walton Grounds  
in Kings Sutton  
to Edward her husband  
Sworn under £200 & that JAP died 24 Nov. 1829  
1 Dec. 1848

NPL.

- 1026 Draft of letter  
to The Revd Wm. Wales Rector of  
Uppingham,  
on his resignation of All Saints, N'ton  
covering a gift to him &c.  
Dec. 1858
- 1027 Apprenticeship indenture  
of Eli Johnson, a minor, son of Eli Johnson  
of N'ton  
to Frederic Marks of N'ton cabinet maker  
for 6 years  
Sigs of EJ, EJ & FM.
- 1028 Apprenticeship indenture  
of Frederick James Smith, a minor  
to George Freeman Newton of N'ton  
currier (& leather dresser)  
for 6 years  
Sigs.  
7 Sept. 1875
- 1029 Copies of Charters Aveline 2nd wife of  
Geoffrey Fitzpeter who d 1213  
(1) Avelina de Munchaneli  
Countess of Essex (Ecexe) widow  
to Joseph Juasor (or Masot.)  
of yardland in vill of Toucestr'  
for pound of cummin at Christmas  
also a messuage  
also a yardland in Burcot  
for 6 shillings p.a.  
(2) Hugh de Veer  
to Walter Warde of Bradwell  
(see No 895/2)  
(3) Geoffrey Josepp of Touc'  
to Walter Ward of Bradewell  
(quit claim of all his rights in same).  
(Monday after St Lawrence 8 Edward II) 1314

cont.

NPL.

1029 (cont.)

(4) on the other side

Richard de Wymeserching (?) clerk  
to Walter Ward of Towcester & Joan his  
wife of all lands in T. which Richard  
has by grant of said Walter.

Wed. Vigil of Ascension 12 Edw II 1319

(5) Quit claim. Walter Ward to William  
de Clynton Earl of Huntingdon of all  
lands in Towcester which the Earl holds by  
an execution of a statute merchant  
recognizance

Thursday after St Peter & Paul 16 Ed III (1342)

(6) John son of Ralph Joseph  
to Hugh de Veer (see No 895/1).

1030 Warrant

William de Clynton esqre.  
to William Daventre

Whereas William Merton has by grant of  
my grandfather (Aiel) John de Clynton  
26s 7d issuing out of all said John's  
lands in Toucestre for his life & also  
13s 4d granted him by me

Now you are to pay same to W.M.

T., 17 March 2 Hen ( ) 1401 (or 1415)

1031 Order or warrant

William Clynton, Lord of C. & of Say  
to William Daventre farmer of his hostel  
called Le Tabard in Towcester

Whereas he has granted to his servant (vadlet)  
John Porter & Margery his wife for good  
service done him an annual rent of 40  
shillings for their lives payable out of  
the said hostel

Now WC to WD to pay same.

London 5 March 12 Hen IV (1411).

NPL.

1032

Probate of Will

of Sir Richard Catesby of Legers Ashebie  
dated 1 March 1552 (1553)

to wife Eliz goods at Queynton, Bucks  
& at Lapworth, Warw  
to dau Eliz a coffer & stuff therein at  
Lapworth  
to youngest son John stuff in the Deanes House  
in Warwick  
to Jane & Eliz. his daughters 500 marks  
to servant Anthony Foxton lease of  
parsonage of L.A.  
to cousin & servant Tho Fitzgeffreys £6.13.4

Residue to 6 sons, Thomas, George, Richard,  
Edmund, Edward & John.

Gives house in Warwick to John

Confirms indenture of 3 Nov. 35 Hen. VIII (1543)  
settling on his sons for their lives manors  
of Lapworth, Bromeham & Bisshoppeton;  
Warw, manor of Walcote, Oxon, lands in  
Westhaddon & in Wellysbourne, Warw.

Residue to his heir according to law.

Exor: John Spenser, esq.

pr 26.10.1553

1033

Bond in £10

John Doobbe of Bosyatt yoman  
to Ri Myller

Condition: peaceful enjoyment of mese &  
close in Bosyatt sold by (1) to (2)

15 May 5 Ed VI (1551)

1034

Bond in £60

George Dorne alias Thorne of Hanger Lodge  
in Passenham gent  
to Robert Clarke of Denshanger in P. yeoman

Condition: perform covenants specified in pair  
of indentures of even date

22 March 20 Jac (1623)

NPL.

- 1035 Indenture Feoffment  
(1) Rt Hon Sir Robt Spencer Kt, Lord S.  
of Wormleighton  
to (2) William Procter of Over Boddington  
clarke  
of tenement in N'ton on East of Gray Friars  
Lane abutting on G.F. Lane on west &c.  
Fine armorial seal.  
10 Nov. 5 Jac I (1607)
- 1036 Deed poll Quitclaim  
Thomas Wheatley of N'ton yeoman & Ellen  
his wife  
to Samuel Hooke of Ecton, clarke, & Maude  
his wife  
of his rights in The Foxe on N. side of  
Abington street between tenements of  
heirs of Raphaele Humfrey & of Chr. Dawes.  
Mayor's seal attached.  
3 Sept. 1632
- 1037 Charter (Suffolk ?)  
Richard Fyppe of Eye, clerk  
to Geoffrey Dunston of Eye, Rose his wife,  
John Schepperd of Walsham, John Cullun  
of Thorndon, smyth, Richard Lunden &  
John Fesante of Eye  
of close in Cranle hamlet of Eye (late of  
Wm Reede of Bury St Edmunds)  
22 Sept 24 H VII (1508)
- 1038 Final Concord  
Nicholas son of William Campionn  
of Littlyngton  
v. John Howel of L & Agnes his wife  
of messuage in L.  
40 shillings.  
Octaves of John Baptist 13 Edward II (1320)



NPL.

- 1039      Quitclaim  
            Isabella widow of Ralph Wymeldon  
                    of Mikelham, Surrey  
to Richard W. her son  
of all her interest in lands in Mikelham  
once belonging to Lawrence Downe  
18 Nov 3 Ed IV (1463)
- 1040      Quitclaim  
            William Est de Litlington the elder  
to William Adam of same & Isolda  
his wife & heirs  
of all his right  
in 4 acres in Litlington  
Wed before Epiphany 12 Ed II (1319)
- 1041      Robert Bishop of London, Gerard Braybrok,  
            kt, the younger, William Thernyng,  
            John Hervey & John Bonun (?)  
to Gerard Braybrok kt the elder & Isabella  
his wife  
the castle & manor of Asshebi Dd & Chadeston'  
for their lives  
Fine seals.  
20 May 15 R II (1392)
- 1042      Heraldic account of the quarterings of arms  
of Sir Christopher Yelverton Kt, JKB.,  
by Mercury Patlen, blue mantle, 23.7.1603.  
Also account of descent of same from Ralph  
Nevell Earl of Westmorland through Fitzhue,  
Parr, Tresham, & Catesby.  
also of same from John Yelverton, 1292.  
Note added at end of death of parents of  
Henry Yelverton dated 1 Nov. 1612
- 1043      Receipt for £340  
            by Charles Fleetwood, Jo Lockey & Roger Pay  
            from Henry Chester esqre  
                    at Beckrings Parke  
            for use of the Army  
Also receipt for £60 dated 19.7.1643

NPL.

1044

Charter

John de Broucton de Lotegarshale  
to Sibilla his daughter  
of messuage & yardland in Lotegarsale  
for 5 shgs. p.a.

13th century.

1045

Memo of Assignment

John Craswell of Purston, N'hants, esqre  
to Alex Smith of St Clem. Daines, gent  
of his right in a bill of £60 due to  
"me from the publique faith" dated  
6 June 1644.

11 Dec. 1654

1046

Theatre Royal Drury Lane

Debenture for £500

- (1) Joseph Richardson of Argyle St, esqre
- (2) Harvey Christian Combe of Gt Russell St,  
esqre  
Wm Adam of Lincoln's Inn Fields, esqre
- (3) H C Combe aforesaid

Secured on 1/4 of Theatre & contents  
with assignment 15.11.1812 to Theatre Royal D.L.  
Company

4 Jan. 1802

1047

Copy of Will

of John Buswell of Towcester linendraper  
Land in Duston to son Benjamin  
Goods to be sold & money paid to daughters  
Frances & Ann

brother Matthew of Duston yeoman & Ralph  
Robinson of Towcester clerk - exors.

pr. 25.7.1732

1048

Copy of Will

a & b

of Elizabeth Chester, widow, of N'ton  
dated 20 Feb 1806 with 2 codicils.

Mentions house in St Giles Square  
numerous relatives &c. are legatees

Dorothea Smyth & Anne Alsager are exixes  
& Chr. Smyth trustee.

(b) is another copy - no codicils.

NPL.

- 1049 Copy of Will  
of William Rogers of Olney, shepherd  
gives son Thomas a house, another to  
Edward Knight & a third to Jonathan  
Rogers his son  
His wife sole executrix.  
Pr. 3 May 1667
- 1050 Printed Last Dying Speech & Confession  
of the Six Malefactors executed 3 August 1787  
i.e. members of the Culworth Gang.  
1787
- 1051 Copy of Will  
of Mary Exton of Peterborough widow  
gives lands at Moulton, Lincs to mother  
Sarah Brudenell for life & then to  
son Brudenell Exton.  
other children: mother executrix  
Dated 25 Jan. '1730' (1731).
- 1052 Letter H M Treasury  
to Mayor of Northampton  
Consenting to sale of close called Stone Pits  
(3a) near Westgate of Race Ground next  
Kingsthorpe Road  
of garden or nursery (1a) on E of St Giles  
Church Yard occ. by Peter Culcheth  
site of 2 houses at Southeast of Market  
Square  
one called Cooks Arms.  
5 May 1836
- 1053 Letter John Chinery of Midland & Eastern  
Counties Railway  
to C. Britten, esqre, solicitor  
about a member of their Parliamentary Agents firm  
attending to give information about the Reference  
Books.  
12 Nov. 1845

NPL.

- 1054 Memorial of Corporation of N'ton  
sent to the Treasury  
asking for sanction to sell the Old  
Town Gaol in Fish Street & The Riding.  
13 Oct 1846
- 1055 Deed of resignation  
a & b. of Revd Lewis John Vigoureux, Rector of  
Brington  
from the rectory of B.  
attested at  
Siena in Tuscany  
(b) copy of resignation sent to Bishop  
dated 20.10.1824  
6 Dec. 1824
- 1056 Counsels opinion (of H. Waddington)  
a & b. on a libel on Dr Prichard, manager of  
the lunatic asylum  
published by the Northampton Herald.  
(b) letter from N. Herald Office, 29.4.1845  
to Charles Britten esqre.  
9 May 1845
- 1057 Letter Miss Mellow (?)  
a & b. to Mrs Yeardlym 121 Crawford Street  
forwarding tickets for Drury Lane Theatre  
Royal for following night.  
(b) One ticket enclosed.  
2 June 1814
- 1058 Receipt for £1050  
John Cooke of London gent & William  
Hickes of L. gent  
from George Benson of Towcester, esqre.  
(Consideration money mentioned in indentures  
of even date).  
17 Feb. '1680' (1681)

NPL.

- 1059 Copy of Will of  
Revd Michael Tyson of St. Martin's  
Stamford Baron  
goods to brother in law George Lucas of  
St. who is also trustee for his  
grandson Michael Curtis Tyson.  
Mentions lands in Barholm & Stowe (Li)  
dated 26.6.1786
- 1060 a. General Release  
William Richardson of the Custom House,  
London, Kt., administrator of goods  
of Tho Trobrydge of same, landwaiter  
to John Harvey Thursby of Abington esqre  
exor of his father  
of all claims against the latter's estate.  
23 Dec. 1766.
- 1060 b. Copy of a power of attorney  
by David Lockhart & his wife Elizabeth  
of the Island of Teneriffe  
of Alexander French of Rotherhithe London  
to recover debts due to estate of late  
Tho Trobrydge brother of Elizabeth.  
11 April 1766
- 1061 Attested copy of Will  
of Frances Wagstaff of Daventry, widow  
moiety of messuage & lands in D. & Drayton  
given to Revd Jas Affleck of Thingdon clerk  
& James Riley of D, draper  
to sell same (with concurrence of her sister  
Mary Watters) - they are made exors.  
numerous money legacies  
pr 23.6.1762
- 1062 Schedule of Title deeds of house &c. in the  
a & b. Drapery belonging to Henry Law from 1729 to  
1824  
Sold in 1729 by widow of Henry Osmond of N.,  
barber to Sam. Hayworth weaver. Sold by his  
heirs in 1767. In 1769 passed to James Linnell  
& from his widow in 1813 to John Law.  
1824

NPL.

1063

General Release

John Cockingford of Roade mason  
to William Bannage of R. shoemaker  
of all actions &c.

6 Oct. 1677

1064

Original Will

of Thomas Vinter of Hardington yeoman  
charges the 3 allotments in lieu of 2 yardlands  
under the Inclosure Act with £300 to his 3  
daughters Mary, Katherine & Frances mentioning  
that this property is settled on his wife Mary  
& then only son John - Other lands in H which  
are mortgaged & left to the 3 daughters.

17 Nov 1767

1065

Bond in £800

Mary Walker of Thornby widow  
to Revd Walter Saunders Rector of  
E. Farndon

to pay £400 & interest due on a mortgage  
of even date wherein she is described as  
sole devisee of her brother Nathan Partridge  
of N'ton

17 July 1747

1066

Inventory of household goods

of - Wilson, widow.

by John Paine

£22.2.3.

No place            The house included a Soldiers Room.

1067 a.

Letter Close

Richard II

to Sheriff of Northants

to allow Nichol Lillyng, kt, warden of Multon Park  
100 shillings for repair of walls of the Park  
& to cause the inhabitants of villages nearby  
to do their repairs to the same wall.

By privy seal.

French

2 May 15 R II (1392)

NPL.

1067 b. Indenture

- (1) Nicholas Lylling Kt warden of Multon Park
- (2) John Tyndale sheriff of Northants

Receipt for 100 shgs under a writ of privy seal  
for repairing walls of the Park

viz :- 2 labourers digging in quarry at Kingsthorpe  
for 20 days at 3d a head per day - 10s.

2 carters carting a stone from quarry to wall  
for 16 days at 8d each per day - 21s. 4d

6 (cementarii) masons for 24½ days at 4d  
per day - 49s.

2 labourers serving same masons for 24½  
days at 3d a day - 12s. 3d

a carter carrying (lutum) clay to make  
mortar for 15 days at 8d - 10s.

N'ton Thursday after St. Barth. Ap. 15 R II (1391)

(Phillipps 26942)

1067 c. Indenture - as 1067 b.

but figures are altered viz :-

laborers at 1½d - total 5s

masons at 3d - total 36s.9d

laborers at 1½d - total 6s.1½d

marked in margin "by statute of artificers  
& laborers made at Cambridge in the 11th year".

On the back endorsed that N. Lylling delivered  
this indenture by his own hands on 16 Oct 18 Ric II  
& took oath that it was true.

Same date.

1068 Indenture

- (1) John Cade of N'ton bochour' & Margarete  
his wife dau & heir of Thomas Mauntell  
& Kateryn his wife
- to (2) Wm Shefford of N'ton goldsmyth & Agnes  
his wife

of garden in St Mary's parish N'ton between garden  
of Fraternity of Our Lady in All Saints Church on  
East & one of St James' monastery on west &  
tenement of Tho Adams, bochour', on north & a lane  
from Horsmarket to Castle on south.

3 Jan 23 H VII (1508)

NPL.

1069

Indenture Lease

(1) Thomas Grenewey prior of priory  
of Canons Ashby & the convent thereof  
to (2) John Danvers Kt  
of rectory of Culworth & tithes  
& "glebeland"  
for 30 yrs from 1520  
at £11.6.8 p.a.  
1 Nov 21 H 7 (1505)

1070

Charter Grant

Benedict de St Fagano  
to John Howel & Agnes daughter of  
Alan Totelef of Litlington in free  
marriage  
of messuage in Litlington  
with remainder in default of heirs to  
John, Richard & Margaret children of Agnes  
Seal. Witnesses names.  
Mo before St Perpetua & 1 Edward II (March 1308)

1071

Writing

Thomas Yorke prior of monastery of St Andrew,  
N'ton, John Barnard of Abington, "squyer",  
Edmund Haselwode & John Chauncy gentlemen,  
Robert Shefford, John Lolle John Smyth and  
Thomas Parkar lately mayors of N'ton, Wm  
Robyns of Much Houghton, John Mores of same,  
John Adderbury of Weston Favell, John Wright  
of Brafield, Wm Barnard of the same, &  
Ri Wellis of Lityll Byllyng  
Recommending to their charity  
Robert Mabbis of Litylhoughton' who has lost  
his house of 12 bays by fire (& 10 other  
households burnt at same time)  
& has been ordered by Lord Souchis officers  
to rebuild same on pain of imprisonment  
which he cannot do without help.  
19 Oct. 6? H VIII (1514)  
(Phillipps Ms 31953) Seals cut off.



NPL.

1072

Original Will of

Edward Brooke of Daventry innholder  
goods to wife Sarah unless she marries  
again when his brother John Brooke of  
Colshill & Thomas Matthew of Daventry  
are made trustees on behalf of his  
children.

Dated 25 Oct 1717

1073

Original Will of

John Brooke of Daventry innholder

2 cottages in Daventry, 7 closes in Drayton,  
yardland in Daventry (devised to him by will  
of John Watters, gent.) & all other lands &c.  
in D & D.

to Wm Rose of Daventry whipmaker & Wm Lucas of  
D, grocer on trust - they are made exors also

Dated 25.7.1763      codicil 11.6.1764.

1074

Attested copy of Indenture

(1) Tho Hopcraft the elder of Road  
son & heir of Wm H of R who was  
son & heir of Tho H of R, taylor  
by Eliz, which Tho was s. & h. of  
Tho H of R, miller  
& Elizabeth his wife

(2) Tho H the younger of Tiffield servant

(3) Tho Horn of T, husbandman

(4) R T Wilcox of Towcester, bookseller

Now (1) to (2) for £40

of 3½ acres in Roade (details)

with consent to levy fine of same & of a  
house in Roade.

26 Jany. 1778

1075

Survey & valuation of Mrs Wilkinson's  
estate in Bugbrooke  
by Wm Cullingworth of Daventry

129a 2r 1p.

with suggestion for improved farming  
thereof

8 July 1793

NPL.

1076 Articles of Agreement

James I

& Sir Edward Coke CJCP & Elizabeth  
his wife & Sir Chr. Hatton Kt.

for purchase of Holdenby house & manor

Sig & seal of James I.

(Phillipps 35286)

1 Feb 5 James (1608)

1077 a. & b.

Indentures

(1) Joan Hollowey of Copull, Beds widow  
to (2) John H her son  
of mesuage & croft in Copull  
with covenants about occupation of part of it  
by (1) for life

30 Sept 34 H VIII (1542)

1078 Decree of Northampton Court of Judicature  
for rebuilding N'ton

in case of Henry Rushton of Flore gent.  
v. Mary R, widow, William R infant  
son of Henry, William R the elder &  
John R his son also an infant

Henry's father Wm owned a messuage called  
Adam & Eve in N'ton of which he made a  
settlement & which was burnt

Now the court decrees  
that Hy Rushton occupy the site & rebuild  
same subject to certain payments to widow  
Mary &c.

Signed by Commissioners incl. John Freind,  
Mayor &c.

Bound in part of a lease from Corporation  
to Mary Golding of Foot Meadow (4a)  
adjoining back of Marvells Mills &c.

10 May 1678.

NPL.

- 1079 List of all the Pastors of Independent Churches  
in Northants.  
i.e. Castle Hill, King's Street, Commercial Street,  
in N'ton; Rothwell, Kettering, Harborough, Ashley,  
Welford, Creaton, Daventry, Wellingborough, Cheese  
Lane, W. End, & Salem; Oundle, Weedon Beck, L.  
Buckby, Potterspury, Yardley Hastings, Kilsby, Crick,  
Brigstock, Weldon, Yelvertoft, Wollaston, &c.  
c.1868
- 1080 Apprenticeship Indenture  
Edmund Carey of Paulerspury  
to Sam Collis of All Saints, tailor  
Signed by churchwardens &  
Overseers of P.  
31 May 1802
- 1081 Bill for repairs to Paulerspury Church  
by Sam. Blaxley of Towcester, joiner  
from 1719. £8.19.2½  
incl. painting the King's Arms &  
repairing pulpit.  
Received 8.1.'1724' (1725).
- 1082 Paulerspury poor rate incl. Heathencutt.  
Names & amounts.  
23 Nov 1713/14
- 1083 Paulerspury churchwardens' accounts  
with a rate  
repairs, charity, killing moles, wine &c.  
new bell ropes  
Signed by 7 persons.  
1648-9
- 1084 Copy of Orders made at Court Leet  
of Honor of Peverell & Court Baron  
of Paulerspury manor  
Agricultural orders  
22 Oct. 1707

NPL.

1085

Grain accounts,

apparently deliveries of various kinds of  
corn & grain each week

Amongst recipients are

Race horses, Coach horses, &c. & horses  
of Mr Ri Spencer, Mr Lawrence, Mr Gargrave,  
Mr Woodward, Lord Banbury, Sir Edward Raleigh,  
Sir John Washington

Wormleighton is mentioned.

? are these Spencer accounts ?

1632-3

1086

Henry III

to stephen de Sedgrave  
of custody of N'ton castle & of  
the counties of Northants, Beds,  
Bucks, Warws & Leics

for life

& of £15 p.a. out of Kingsthorpe manor.

Seal repaired

28 July 1232

1087

A) Abstractus Releviorum diversorum tenentium  
domini Regis in capite et abiter in comitatu  
North'ton.... coram baronibus de Scaccario  
cognitorum et oneratum (from Edward I to Edward IV)  
transcriptum ad exemplar originalis libri in  
officio Magistri Osborne ...

The whole  
(78 pages folio)

This, as it says, consists of extracts from  
Exchequer records of reliefs paid by heirs  
on inheriting manors &c. in Northants.

title - page 1  
text - pages 2-11  
blank - pages 12-14

NPL.

1087 (cont.)

B) Extracts from other public records of medieval date relating to Northants.

pages	15 - 32	from	" Liber	D"
	35 - 36	"	" Liber	W"
	36 - 38	"	" Liber	AQ"
	39 - 45	"	" Liber	AO"
	46 - 50	"	" Liber	M"
	51	"	" Liber	K"
	52 - 53	"	" Liber	Y"
	53 - 56	"	" Liber	L"
	56 - 59	"	" Liber	AJ"
	59 - 62	"	" Liber	AK"
	62 - 64	"	" Liber	AAH"
	64	"	" Liber	H"
	65 - 70	"	" Liber	N"
	70 - 74	"	" Liber	AC"
	74 - 75	"	" Liber	AD"

Presumably these are the volumes in the same hand in the Finch Hatton collection.

1088 Copy of Will of

Richard Curtis of Daventry yeoman

cottage in sheaf street to wife Eliz. - called "The White Hart"; and another cottage, for life, then White Hart to younger son James & the other to eldest son John.

(Copied 29.6.1700 by John Farrer)

dated 13 May 1690.

1089 Original will of

John Chapman of Moulton, gent

house in Moulton to cousin Tho Watts of M. & 3½ yardlands &c.

also lands in Lilbourn, Boughton

another house in M to cousin William son of Wm Watts of Moulton & 4 yardlands

another house in M to cousin Chapman Barber & 1 yardland, cottage, little close

2 cow commons to cousin Tho Dunckley

£100 to cousin John son of Sam Chapman of Hardwick

£50 to cousin Allam Watts

£50 to cousin John son of cousin Irish John Clarke of Hardingstone

NPL.

1089 (cont.)

£20 to cousin Ann wife of Wm Flude of  
Coleashby &c &c.

Tho Watts, sole exor.

dated 3 Aug 1723

1090 Terrier of half a yardland set out

by Joseph Worceter & John Murcot for  
Tymothie Worceter, 'holden of Henceman'.

near Coton brooke

? where. (prob. W. Haddon)

1605

1091 Extracts from Public Records of time of Edward I  
relating to Northants.

16 pp.

1092 Order of Court of Chancery for the issue of  
a writ of scire facias in the case

Richard Ward, Mary Coleman, widow, Elizabeth  
& Mary Coleman (infants) v. William Coleman to  
prevent infant plaintiffs refusing to pay their  
share of purchase money on a conveyance executed  
by the defendant.

No place (L. Buckby ?)

16 May 33 Car II (1681)

1093 Copy of Will

of Joane Elmes of West Haddon spinster

3 quarterns in Crick to nephew John son of  
Wm. Elmes (decd), &  $\frac{1}{2}$  yd &  $\frac{1}{2}$  quarterne in  
L. Buckby. Subject to £200 to May Elmes  
his sister

bequests to neices Mary Goward & Martha Goffe  
also to apprenticing charity of W. Haddon.

dated 30 Dec '1697'.

1094 Abstract of the title deeds to the Hind Inn,  
Northampton from 1581.

(It was called the White Hart in 1581).

c.1677.

NPL.

- 1095 Copy of will of John Brooke of Daventry  
innholder  
  
(see P.L. No 1073)  
  
pr. 31 Oct 1765.
- 1096 Agreement for erection of Monument to  
Spencer Perceval in All Saints Church  
between the Marquis of N'ton, W R Cartwright,  
Peter Denys esqre & Marmaduke Newby Mayor of  
N'ton  
& Francis Leggatt Chantrey of Pimlico, sculptor  
for £1,800  
  
17.7.1813
- 1097 Pages 389 - 392 of some printed work consisting  
of "Alphabetical Digest - Persons - County of  
Northampton".  
  
gives names of lords of manors in each hundred about  
1300-50.  
  
c.1829
- 1098 Order addressed to Tho Fauconbridg, esqre,  
receiver generall of the publique revenue  
to pay Samuel Wilson preaching minister in  
the City of Peterborough part of his salary  
  
Signed by members of the Committee for the  
Public Revenue at Westminster.  
  
9.1.'1650' (1651)
- 1099 Letter to Sir John Spenser & Sir Richard Knightleye  
Have just held musters for East Division & made up  
the numbers of demi lances & horsemen. Hope they  
have done likewise so as to make up the county  
quota of 100 &c. &c.  
  
Signed from Drayton, Lewes Mordaunt, Tho Cecile  
& E Mountagu.  
  
23 Sept ( before 1600)

NPL.

1100

Letter,

Tho Pierce, M.C. Ox.

to Lord - (? Bishop of Winchester)

about filling a fellowship at Magdalen with  
a Demi called Russell, Pierce's protegee.

He was opposed at the election by one Turnor  
who got 13 whilst R. got 18 votes.

Now he asks for his support in stifling the  
faction which votes for Turnor.

30.7.1668.

1101

Letter

Revd John Morton from Oxenden

to Bishop of Carlisle

About geology of the Fen district in which  
oaks & firs are dug up -  
describing the fen earth & geological strata in  
that district & attempting to account for them.

24.4.1706

1102

Memoranda

1. A 'bill' (agreement) dated 5 April 19  
Henry VIII (1528) that Nicholas \* Talbot  
shall keep the 3 milk coves of mother  
Talbot which she gave to the church paying  
a rent for them.  
  
\* altered to "Thomas".
  2. Memo of agreement by Thomas Willett  
to provide a cow on shrove tuesday,  
20 H VIII ( )
  3. Statement of account between the Churchwardens  
and the vill of Weuerston 26 (H VIII )
  4. Memo dated 32 H VIII
  5. Ditto, 7 Dec 31 H VIII abt Ni Crowe's rent  
for the Town Cloosse
  6. As no 3 dated 32 H VIII (1540/41)
  7. List of sums of money belonging to the Common  
Light "Wynerston" "
- &c. &c. (? Wyverstone, Suffolk)

c.1528-41.



NPL.

- 1103 Part of paper roll of accounts  
of expenses on repairs  
A. harvest work  
threshing  
candles, oil  
a new terrier of Northampton Field  
&c.  
B. Expenses paid by Daun. John Notyngham &  
Andrew Lompley stewards of St Andrew's  
Northampton 6 Aug to 12 Nov, 13 Ed IV  
Details of food bought, every day  
c. 13 Ed IV (c 1473)
  
- 1104 Higham Ferrers Borough Court of Record  
Court Roll 5 Nov 41 Eliz (1599)  
& every 3 weeks to 6 Oct 42 Eliz (1600)  
also view of Frankpledge held 31 March 42  
& 20 Oct 42 Eliz ( )  
2 membranes
  
- 1105 Easton Maudit Court Rolls  
14 - 19 & 28 - 38 Eliz (1572-1596).
  
- 1106 Fragment of deed referring to  
Higham Ferrers & mentioning Lawrence Washington  
Originally a seal tag.  
Also Revd H.I. Longden's edition of it, printed  
in the Society of Genealogists' Magazine.  
c.1535
  
- 1107 - 1120  
Deeds deposited in the Public Library by  
G. Tresham esqre of 3 New Duston Rd, Old  
Duston, N'ton, in 1938 or 1928
  
- 1107 Exemplification of a Final Concord  
dated Morrow of St Martin 2 Henry VIII  
Nicholas Vaus, knight, Thomas Parre, kt.,  
Richard Knyghtley the elder, kt., William Parre,  
esq., Richard Knightley the younger esq., John  
Wattes, esq., John Chauncy gentilman., Edward  
Mountegu gentilman, Robert Ratclyff, clerk &  
Edmund Ratclyff, clerk  
v. John Tresham, esquire

NPL.

1107 (cont.)

of manors of Russheton, Hasyllbech & Hanyngton c.p., 20 messuages, 30 cottages, 1000 acres of land, 300 acres of meadow, 2000 acres of pasture, 50 acres of wood & 40 shillings rents c.p. in R, Desburgh, H, H, Rowell, Northampton, Dodyngton, Wylby, Skaldewell, Haroughdon parva, Thorneby & Hangynghouton'.

Consideration £1000.

Fine Seal of Kings Bench.

15 Nov. 2 Henry (VIII, 1510).

1108 Apprenticeship indenture

of John son of William Cockayne, citizen & "pellipar" (skinner) of London

to his father, also one of the merchant adventurers of England "for the discovery of new trade"

for 8 years

Signed by W.C.

20 Dec. '1582'

1109 Bond in £200

Thomas Cokayne of Braffinge, Herts, gent to Roger Cokayne citizen & skinner of London

Condition: Wm C, citizen & skynner of London, exor. of will of his father Wm C with the consent of Roger C & his brother Richard C has delivered to T.C. in pollishe woolls £600 at rate of £6.6.8 per cwt. whereby T C has received a full child's part due to him & his children being £2673.9.4

Now T C is to repay to Roger for Rog & Ri's parts two sixth parts of any sum overdue.

5 Dec. 43 Eliz. (1600).

1110 Assignment of a bond

Roger Cokayne, citizen & skynner of London

Refers to Tho C. of Braffinge, Herts, gent, his brother's bond of 5 Dec (i.e. no 1109)

Now he assigns same to his brother William C.

23 Dec. 44 Eliz (1601)

NPL.

1111 Letters Patent. Pardon for Alienation without Licence.

Queen Elizabeth  
to William Rudde, gent & Antony Rudde gent  
who by Fine in Hillary Term 22 Eliz (1580)  
bought from Laurence Maydewell amongst other  
things 27 acres of pasture in Rushton held  
in chief of the Queen

Now she pardons them for 40/-.

Great seal.

5 May 44 Eliz (1602).

1112 Bond in £1000

Ralph Allyn, Wm Allyn mercer & Richard Burrell  
grocer, citizens of London

to William Cockayn cit. & skinner

Condition: W C has become bound at request of  
A, A & B to the chamberlain of City of London  
to pay £300 for use of John & Kath. children  
& orphans of John Hewett, decd, citizen &  
clothworker & to pay £300 more to same.

Now R A, W A & R B indemnify W.C.

3 seals.

5 April 2 Jac (1604)

1113 John Colte of London esquire

Refers to Henry Pecke of Woodwicks, Herts, gent  
selling for £217.16.8 to William Cokayne the  
elder of London, merchant, certain cattle, corne &c.  
& to H.P. appointing J.C. to receive same.

Now J.C. acknowledges he has received the said sum.

14 Sept. '1604'

1114 Indenture Lease for a year

(1) Sir Thomas Tresame of Rushton Kt  
to (2) Tho Vavasor the younger of R, gent.  
& John Andrewe of same yeoman

of 4a 1r 26p of pasture intended to be inclosed  
and held in severally in Rushton (near Barford  
Brake)

Endorsed with memo. of delivery of same by  
Geo Levens appointed by Sir T.T. for the purpose.

3 Nov. 2 Jac. (1604)

NPL.

1115 Quitclaim

George Anton of City of Lincoln esqre &  
James Anton citizen & mercer of London  
to William Cokayne the elder, citizen &  
skynner  
of all actions &c.

30 Nov. 1608

1116 Indenture Lease for 200 years

(1) Sir Lewys Tresame of Rushton Bart.  
to (2) Sir Tho Brudenell of Deene, Bt &  
William Tresame of East Haddon esqre  
brother of Sir L.T.

of messuage in Rushton near a Quarry Pitt,  
Quarry Pitt Close (17a), the Asserte, (16a),  
the Hundred Leaze (100a), the White Leaze (60a)  
& the Horse lease of 36a.

for £5. p.a.

Sig & seal of (1)

1 Dec. 9 Jac. (1611)

1117 Indenture

(1) Sir Lewys Tresame of Rushton Bt  
to (2) William Shrimpton of Uxbridge  
Middlesex gent

for £1000

of 3 messuages in Rushton, 140 acres in Towne field  
Endorsed with memo. of inrollment in Chancery

6 Dec. 9 Jac. (1611)

1118 Exemplification of aFinal Concord

Thomas Brudenell, Kt & Bart.,  
v. Lodovicus (Lewis) Tresham Kt. & Bt.,  
& Mary his wife

of manor of Rushton, 4 messuages, 16 cottages,  
10 tofts, 3 mills, 3 dovecotes, 20 gardens,  
150 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 1300 of  
pasture, 120 of wood, 40 of heath, 165 shillings  
rents in R. & Pipwell & the advowson of St.  
Peter's Church.

Consideration £700.

12 Feb. 10 Jac (1613)

NPL.

1119 Indenture

- (1) Sir William Rooper of Eltham, Kent, knight
- (2) John Pulton of Desborough esqre & Thomas Lawe of Benefield gent

Refers to Sir Lewes Tresham kt. & Bt. (by name of L.T. of Rushton esquire) by indenture of 20 Feb 5 Jac 1608 at request of Anne widow of Francis Tresham, esquire, demising to Sir W.R. & Sir Tho Horsman late of the Strand, Middx, kt, various lands (detailed description) in Rushton for 8 years from 30.9.1613

Refers to indenture of 30 March 5 Jac between (1) Sir W R & T H (2) Sir L T & (3) Anne T in performance of an award dated 18 Feb 5 Jac (1608) made by Thomas Throckmorton & Thomas Brudenell & for several sums paid by Sir L.T. to Eliz & Luce Tresham daughters of Francis whereby (1) leased to (2) the said lands from 10 Oct 1613 for 7 yrs 11 mo & 20 days (subject to the payment of the £500 to E & L.T.)

Now Sir W R assigns his interest to J.P. & T.L.

attached to this is a

Certificate of signing & sealing of this document by Sir W.R. whilst at Calais with seal of the town &c.

21 August 12 Jac (1614)

1120 Indenture Assignment

- (1) Sir Lewes Treshame of Liveden Kt & Bt.
- to (2) William Cokaine citizen & alderman of London

Refers to lease by Wm Shrimpton to (1) dated 13 Dec 9 Jac (1611) for 100 years, under will (1) is possessed of an estate by W.S's nonpayment of £800.

Now for £400

- (1) to (2)

of same messuages &c. in Rushton, with proviso for redemption on repayment.

5 Dec 12 Jac (1614)

NPL.

1121 (Old No 738)

Writing Inspeximus  
by Robert Hicks of Tansor, clerk, Rector  
of same & Robert Aprece of same, gent  
of a charter by Robert Connyngton late of  
Fyndyne alias Thingdon blacksmith son &  
heir of John C son & heir of Peter C & of  
Alice his wife who was sister of Thomas  
Francklyn of Owndell, wever

of quitclaim

to John Flamested of Rushton gent  
& John Loftes of Owndell yeoman

of his right to 4 messuages in Owndell  
dated 12 April 27 Eliz (1585)

28 Oct. 41 Eliz. '1599'

(No seal)

1122 Letters Patent of General Pardon

Henry VI (?)

to Thomas Smyth of Braunston husbandman  
provided the pardon does not extend to  
Alienora daughter of Reginald Cobeham, Kt.,  
John Bolton of Bolton, Lancs, bladsmyth,  
Wm Wyghele late keeper of the Gaol of Nottingham  
nor to the murderers of Cristofer Talbot, Kt &c.

12 Oct 25 Henry (VI? 1446)

1123 Writing Conveyance

Thomas Boughton of Gt Lynford, Bucks,  
husbandman a son of William B of Westpury  
alias Paullespury husbandman (decd)

for £10

to William Sturmye of W. Pury husbandman  
of messuage with curtilage in W.P. in le Pury  
Ende on Snothull next to a tenement once  
belonging to Wm Margretts & to the Highway  
leading to Bukingham Wey called Basshers Lane

Endorsed with memo of delivery of seisin

8 Nov 17 Eliz (1575)

Seal.

Parch.

Lat.

NPL.

1124 Charter Grant

Henry Lawe of Wodeburcote husbandman  
to Alice Lawe of Westpury widow, John Chauncy  
gent & Ri Okeley  
of messuage in Westpury (as in 1123)  
which I have by grant of Hugh Jeyckes of  
Chepyngwardon  
& appoints John Virley & Tho Boughton to  
deliver seisin

15 Jan 11 H 8 (1520)

Seal. Parch. L.

1125 Abstract of title to messuage in  
Daventry (in Sheaf Street, rebuilt as an academy)

1700 John son & heir of Ri Curtis alias Smith  
of Daventry musician deceased to Nathl  
Buswell of D. shoemaker

1752 N.B. to Caleb Ashworth of D., gent.,

1752 Mortgage to Revd J. Guyse

1762 Repayment

1780 Release from heirs of Guyse to John  
Ashworth

c. 1780

1126 Abstract of title deeds of the Dissenting  
Meeting House in Daventry

1722 John Foster to Dan Mattock & Wm Folwell  
on trust of a cottage in Sheaf Street

1723 Conveyance to trustees for purposes of  
a meeting house of which congregation  
D.M. was then pastor, mentioning newly  
built Meeting House behind the cottage

with copies of new trust deeds &c to 1754 when  
Caleb Ashworth was pastor.

1127 Indenture Lease

(1) John Inett, Doctor of Divinity  
Chief chanter of the Cathedral Church  
of Lincoln with the parsonage & prebend  
of Kildesby annexed

to (2) Henry Sawyer of Kettering esqre &  
Patrick Farrell of Westminster gent

for surrender of a former lease &c.

of Parsonage & Prebend of Kildesby

NPL.

1127 (cont.)

but not the advowson of the vicarage  
for lives of Edmund Sawyer aged now 18 yrs  
son of Henry S, James Fitzgerald of London,  
merchant, aged 32 yrs & Mary his daughter  
aged 14 yrs

for £20 p.a.

Endorsed (1) with memo. of delivery of seisin  
(2) with surrender of same by Edmund  
Sawyer dated 18 Nov. 1745 (described as a  
Master in Chancery)

31 Jany '1706' (1707)

Sigs & seals of all 3. Pt. L.

1128 Draft indenture of Lease

(1) Revd David Trimmell, DD, chief chanter &c.  
to (2) Mary Supple of Dublin widow & Bertie  
Burgh of Castleyard London gent  
of Parsonage & prebend of Kildesby (no details).

19 Nov. 1745

1129 Award by Arbitrators

Willm Smeeton of Sibbertoft grasier &  
Wm Bennet of Welford woollen "malefactor" !  
settling dispute between Mrs Ann Steel of  
Welford spinster & John Tomson of W woolcomber  
concerning the scullery sink in Mrs A S's house  
for which she is to pay 6d a year to J.T.

Sigs of A S & J.T. Paper

1 Dec. 1773

1130 A schedule indented specifying the sums charged  
on various lands in Polebrooke parcel of the  
whole feefarm rent of £6.1.4d.

These amount only to about 27/- & are charged on  
houses & lands of John Rabye, Robert & Kenelme Eaton,  
Simon & Eliz Hill (incl. land in Ashton), Edw Scotson  
(incl. Kingsthorpe), Chas Foster, James Smith, Wm  
Worthington (incl. Warmington), Adam Hickes (in  
Tansor & Ashton), & Edw, Lord Montagu in Armeston  
& Kingsthorpe.

Sigs &c. of Wm Raby, Katherine his wife, Thomas  
Robery & Richard Goodman.

Undated (20 Jan 22 C I (1643)



NPL.

1131 Indenture

(1) Thomas Andrews the elder of Polebrooke gent  
& Tho A his son & heir & William Rose of  
Denham Bucks gent

to (2) James Wyles of Duddington gent  
for £805

of manor of Polebrook formerly parcel of the  
Duchy of Lancaster, manor house in which  
T.A. dwells, Chappell close (4a), Kilne close  
(3a), Meadow close (4a) 1 acre of meadow in  
Dawthorne, & 130 acres in Polebrook, & a cottage,  
all in P or in Ashton, Tansor or Warmington  
(except 20 acre close near bounds of Ashton &  
Oundle called Taylors Wong Bartletts Close  
Rabys close or the close at the Wold)

as granted by James I on 7 Oct 7 Jac I (1609)  
to Wm Salter & John Williams, gents,  
& all rents in schedule (see 1130)

25 April '1670'

1132 Indenture Lease for a year

(1) Rebecca Wyles of E. Deerham, Norfolk  
spinster one of daughters of James  
Wyles of Duddington, gent, decd,

to (2) Thomas Goodfellow of Lowick, gent  
of moiety of manor of Polebrooke & of  
manor house &c.

2 June 1696

1133 Indenture Lease for a year

See no 1134

10 April 1729

1134 Indenture Release

(1) Edward Richards of Luffwick, yeoman  
to (2) Rt Hon Lady Eliz Germain  
for £1.10.0.

of 1 land of 1 rood in Clapgate field in  
Luffwick

11 April 1729

NPL.

1135 Indenture Lease for a year

See no 1136

1733

1136 Indenture Release

(1) John Lee of Luffwick yeoman  
& Eliz his wife & J.L. his son  
& heir apparent

to (2) Lady Eliz Germain of Drayton  
for £14

of 5 arable lands in Luffwick (1a 3r 34p)  
next to Drayton Park

29 Aug 1733

1137 Indenture Lease for a year

(1) Ann Knight of Islip widow of  
Thomas K of I, gent, & John K of  
Woodford gent his eldest son

to (2) John Fox of Upper Dean, Beds, gent  
& Jonathan Cuthbert of Covington,  
Hunts, gt.,

of farm house in Islip, home close (2a),  
Five Leys close (1½a), 128 acres in Islip  
or Lowick.

29 Dec. 1763

1138 Probate Inventory of goods

of Thomas Harris of Harpulle yeoman  
decd by Ben. Tomkins, Ni Corye & Jn Gardner.

Household (details), 14 horses, 142 sheep &c.

Total £313.2.8.

Exhibited 14 June 1628 - Ambrose Rawlyn, Registrar.

6 June 1628

1139 Attested copy of will

of Nicholas Marriott of Harpole, taylor

to wife Eliz a quarterne in Kislingbury for  
life then to son Nich & then his son's 3 sons  
Sam, Thom & Wm. -

to wife Eliz West Meadow in Bugbrooke  
Brittens Close in Harpole, house & quarterne in H.  
& then to son John &c.

NPL.

1139 (cont.)

to wife Eliz Farm Close in Kislingbury & then  
to dau. Mary

to wife Eliz quarterne in Kislingbury & then  
to son John & dau. Mary

numerous other legacies to relatives

Dated 25 Jany 1696/7

Also copy of Indenture of 20 Oct 1701  
being deed to lead uses of a Common Recovery

& copy of the exemplification of the recovery  
dated 28 Nov. 1701

Attested 23.5.1716 by John Rose of N'ton.

1140 Copy of Will (or perhaps original never executed)

of William Paine of N'ton, peruke maker

devising house at Upper End of the Drapery &  
his share of the Pump there to his dau. Jane  
& then after 6 months to his son Wm & Wm's wife  
Eliz for life & then to their dau. Sophia  
(? Mrs. Scott)

to son in law Joshua Cooch & dau. Mary his wife  
close called Abbey Piece (5a) in Duston

to dau. Jane a messuage in Drapery for ever if  
she marries but otherwise for life & then son Wm  
& then granddau. Jane.

Also devises moiety of messuage in St James' End  
in Duston occ. by Jos. Cooch & of close, part in  
Duston & part in St Peter's

& many other legacies of money

also gives dau. Jane a house at Upper End of  
Kings Head Lane, N'ton & garden formerly belonging  
to his brother John Paine.

Dated 16.3.1802

1141 Abstract of Title of

Mrs Johnson & Miss Susanna Woolston

to a house &c. in N'ton occ. by Lady Chester 1710.  
Settlement by Ann dau. of Tho. Claridge of N'ton  
costermonger on her marriage with John Woolston junior  
plaisterer - of messuage at N. end of St. Giles St,  
King St. west & Cow Lane south.

1796

NPL.

## 1142 Copy of Will

of Thomas Peach of N'ton, gent.  
dated 7 Dec 1758; codicil 1 Dec 1760.

The Three Potts &c on East side of Bridge Street  
to second son Thomas P.

Messuage with malting at lower end on south side  
of Mare Fair (a corner house) under lease from  
St John's Hospital

to eldest son Wm an annuity out of the Woolpack in  
All St on west side of Bridge St & out of Ram in  
St Seps & out of Cross Keys on W side of Sheep St  
in St Seps.

& subject thereto same premises to son Thomas for  
life & his heirs but in default to youngest son  
Robert & his heirs

But annuity is not payable if Wm does not convey  
to Thomas the house & maltings on West side of the  
South Quarter.

Devises all lands in N'ton Fields bot of Abigail  
Pilkington &c to son Robert for life

garden behind the Angel to son Thomas &c. &c.

copy made in 1813.

## 1143 Indenture Assignment of Mortgage

(1) Joseph Mawby of St James End,  
Dallington, framework knitter

(2) John Gibson of N'ton, dier,

Refers to mortgage of 22.10.1703 from Wm Ward of  
N'ton moulster to John Browne of N. carpenter of  
close at N end of N'ton, Broad Lane lying on the  
East,

assigned 10.7.1725 to Ri Parr of N'ton gent.

" 30.3.1745 to J.M.

30.9.1747

1144 Words of a song or glee in 16 verses of 4 lines  
each & of another shorter song about Old Testament  
characters but irreligious in tone

"Ezekiel is fond of a drop of good beer" &c.

c.1800

1145 Transcript of the Musters Book of 1546  
(now in Dryden (Canons Ashby) collection).

1875

Printed several times

NPL.

- 1146 Apprenticeship Indenture  
George Godwin  
to William Jennings & son, shoe manufacturers  
of Borough of Stafford  
in art of cutting & clicking leather, cloth &c.  
for Boot & Shoe Caps.  
2 Feb. 1864
- 1147 Apprenticeship Indenture  
Isabella Mann  
to Tho Church of N'ton machinist in  
art of a Fitter  
May 1870
- 1148 "Copy" of Court Roll of manor of Mansfeild  
Mary widow of John Porter &c.  
surrenders a close called Little Bulwell  
in M. Woodhouse  
to use of trustees of will of Tho Copley  
Pt L.  
20 May 1673
- 1149 Indenture Lease  
(1) Samuel Wyld of Huckrall Torkard, Notts,  
gent  
to (2) Richard Wood of Selston husbandman  
of farm in Kirkby called Rixon Parke Notts.  
for 7 years.  
24 Dec. 1697
- 1150 Deputation of Lieutenancy  
by John Duke of Rutland Lord Lieut of  
Leicestershire  
of Sir Gilbert Pickering Bart.  
25.7. 1721  
Sig & seal.

NPL.

1151 Indenture Lease

(1) Sir William Maior, prior of Holy Cross  
of Reygate, Surrey & Convent thereof  
to (2) John Arnold of Mykelham, Surrey  
of land in Mykelham  
for 99 years at 40/- p.a.

26 March 12 H 8 (1521)

No seal.

1152 Inventory of Plate of Jesus College, Oxon  
gives weight & many names of ?donors or  
borrowers

Damaged & largely illegible

June 1681 altered to 1710

1153 Indenture Assignment

(1) John Netherwood of Kilwicke Grainge  
York, yeoman & Henry Netherwood  
to (2) John Coulton of City of York, milliner  
Refers to will of Mathew Hill of York, yeoman  
dated 24 Oct 1635 in which the fathers of (1)  
were reversioners

Now (1) to (2) of a Layth or Barne without  
Micklegate Barr of 4 lands behind it.

subject to 10/- payable to Minister of St Martin's  
for a Sermon & 10/- to poor.

25 March 1673

Pt. E.

1154 Quitclaim

John de Hensum burgess of town of Conewey  
to John le Alyk burgess of same  
of his right in a tenement in same.

Armorial seal (3/4)

Ascension Sunday 28 E III (1354)

NPL.

1155 "Copy" of Court Roll of Netherhampton &  
Washerne Wilts ?

Admission of James Gray the elder of N  
to cottage & garden

for 3 lives.

27 June 1808

1156 Final Concord

Charles Waite gent  
v. Charles Mountagu esqre & James M. esqre  
of manor of Belford &c &c &c.

Northumberland

Michaelmas 8 June (1709)

1157 - 1174 Acquired from A J Newnham  
29 Lyndhurst Road,  
Portsmouth  
in c.1934

1157 Indenture Marriage Settlement

(1) John Horneby the elder of Islipp yeoman  
to (2) John Abbott of Woodford near Thrapston  
gent & Tho Ekins of Twywell gent  
(3) John Horneby the younger & Susanna Ekins  
sister of Thomas

for £200 marriage portion

of messuage & close in Islipp, 90 acres

29 Jan 12 C II '1660' (1661)

1158 Indenture Assignment of Lease

(1) Phillip Brampton of Twywell laborer  
to (2) Wm Adams of Islip shoemaker

Refers to Ni Latham late of Barnwell St Andrews  
lease dated 1.4.13 Jac (1615) to John Freeman of  
Islip yeoman of close of  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre & new erected  
house thereon &  $9\frac{1}{2}$  acres &c for 1000 years  
& assignment of moiety thereof by Mary wife of  
John on marriage of her dau Eliz with Christopher  
Brampton father of (1) in Islip

Now for £20 (1) to (2) of same

16 Dec. 1674

NPL.

- 1159 Indenture Assignment of Lease  
(1) Wm Adams of Woodford schoolmaster  
to (2) Edmund Cooper of Islip tailor  
for £46  
of same close &c. (see 1158)  
26 Sept. 1682
- 1160 Indenture assignment  
(1) Edmund Cooper of Islip taylor  
to (2) Henry Medbury of I clerk  
for £50  
of same close &c. (see 1158) the Churchyard  
being on East &c.  
21.4.1685
- 1161 Indenture Marriage Settlement  
(1) John Horneby of Slapton tanner  
to (2) Thomas Ekins of Twywell gent  
Tho Ligham of Ladbroke in Quinton,  
Gloucs. gent  
(3) Anne Smith of Stratford on Avon, Warw  
for £400  
of messuage & close in Islipp & 90 acres  
22 Nov. 1694
- 1162 Indenture Mortgage  
(1) John Horneby of Stratford on Avon  
tanner & Anne his wife  
to (2) Tho Ekins the elder of Twywell gent.  
for £200  
of mess, close & 98 acres,  
1 Oct. 1700
- 1163 Indenture Assignment of Mortgage  
(1) Tho Ekins of Twywell gent  
(2) J. Horneby of Stratford on Avon innholder  
to (3) John Higgs of Evesholme, Worcs clerk  
for £200 to (1)  
of same farm as in 1162  
20 July 1704



NPL.

1164 Indenture Lease for a year  
(1) John Underwood of Gumbley Leics gent  
& John Worthington of Irthlingborowe gent  
to (2) Wm Trigg of Irthlingborowe mercer  
of 3 acres in Irthlingborrow  
13 July 1687

1165 Indenture Marriage Settlement  
(1) Henry Earl of Peterburgh & Penelope,  
Countess of P.  
(2) Arthur Earl of Anglesey  
Wm Mountagu Chief Baron of Exchequer  
Sir J. Nicholas of Westhorsley Surrey  
KB, Clerk of P.C.  
Sir Wm Farmer of Easton  
(3) Henry Lord Howard oldest son & heir  
of Henry Earl of Norwich Earl Marshall

Refers to a mortgage for £600 dated 4.1.'1667'  
(1668) to Wm Wheatley of impropriate rectory  
of Ringstead, which in 18.2.(1673) was assigned  
to Anglesey, Nicholas & Farmer.

Refers to demise of 6 Nov. 1655 by Barnaby, Earl  
of Thomand of lands in Gt Billing (except those  
settled on the Earl, Countess & heirs &c.) on  
Lord North, Sir W Farmer & F Hervey for 87 years  
from 20 Dec. (1648) on trust for Penelope Countess  
of P until she was paid £4000 by her son & heir  
assigned 21.7.1671 by Hervey to Anglesey, Montagu,  
N & F.

Refers to 2 assignments dated 30 July 1677  
to Ri Francklyn & John Wise of Ringstead  
& of Billing & one deed of trust of same date  
declaring the assignment is to secure £10,600  
to F & W.

Now for marriage of Henry Howard & Lady Mary Mordaunt  
only child of the Earl & Countess of Peterborough

It is covenanted that the trustees (2) shall be  
possessed of same subject to the £4000 & £10,600  
to use of Lord Howard.

7 Aug. 1677

1166 Indenture Lease for a year  
(1) Josiah Lamplugh of Inner Temple esqre  
to (2) Tho Allam of Oundle gent  
of farmhouse called the Greenhouse or Hoods in  
Islipp, home close (2a), 2 cottages, & 68 acres.  
5 June 1687

NPL.

1167 Indenture Assignment of Mortgage

(1) John Lamplugh of Oundle gent  
 Tho Scriven of Archester, clerk  
 Tho Eakins of Twywell, gent (the younger)

to (2) Wm Parker of Kibworth Harcourt the younger gent

Refers to a mortgage of 28.12.1688 by JL to T Eakins  
 for £300 of same farmhouse, close, 2 cottages  
 & 83 acres

Now for £400 to JL & T Scriven (who advanced the £300)  
 (1) to (2) of same

18 Oct. 1693

1168 Indenture Covenant

(1) Wm Parker  
 (2) John Lamplugh of Islip gent

(1) has obtained judgment against (2) for certain  
 sums borrowed on bond by (2), the judgment being  
 for further security for repayment of same

Now (1) covenants to return to (2) the bonds &  
 also the judgment when the sums owed on the bonds  
 are repaid.

19 Aug. 1699

1169 Indenture Mortgage

(1) John Lamplugh of Market Harborow gent.  
 & Mary his wife, & Geo Sollers, gent.

to (2) Alice Barker of Oundle spinster

for £300

of farm called the Green house in Islip, home  
 close & 83 acres in Islip, Slipton & Lowick  
 & 2 cottages

14.9.1717

1170 Indenture Assignment of Judgments

(1) John Lamplugh of M.H.  
 (2) Tho Davison of Newcastle upon Tine,  
 Northumberland, esq.  
 (3) Henry Barker of Pinchbeck, Lincs, clerk  
 (4) Tho Gandy, citizen & painter stainer of  
 London  
 Tho Cooke citizen & leatherseller  
 (5) John Stillingfleet of Snowhill, London, gent

NPL.

1170 cont.

Assignment of judgments against (1) for debt obtained by (2) & (3) to (5) in trust for (4) the mortgagees of a farm of (1).

2.3.1718 (1719)

1171 Indenture Lease for a year

(1) John Lamplugh of M.H. gent  
Tho Gandy & Tho Cook

to (2) Eliz Sawyer of Charter House Yard Middx  
spinster

of farm, 83 acres &c in Islip &c.

7 July 1720

1172 Indenture Release

(1) Mark Drawater of Lowick whittawer

to (2) John Patrick of Sudborough gent

for £99

of cottage in Lowick & close (1a. 1r.)

1 June 1731

1173 Indenture Release

(1) Willm Yarness of Aldwinkle All Saints  
yeoman & Sarah his wife

to (2) Richard Darnell of Lowick labourer

for £140 & £52.2.

of land in A. (19 acres) &c.

Terrier attached

31.3.1747

1174 Indenture

(1) Elizabeth Duchess Dowager of Buccleuch

to (2) Charles, Duke of Dorset

for £2500

of wood called Priest Coppice in Lowick (36a. 16p)  
& a cottage in Lowick

31.8.1820

NPL.

1175 Indenture Assignment

- (1) Peter Barrett of Gt Yarmouth, Norfolk, gent.
- (2) Joseph Watts citizen & tallowchandler of London & Samuel Preistly of London ironmonger

Refers to (1) being bound with William Watts of Gt Yarmouth gent in 2 bonds to pay certain sums to Trustees of Charles II & to mortgages by Wm Watts to (1) of 2a in Murcutt in L. Bugby & of all other his lands in Murcutt

Now (1) assigns same to S.P.

(Endorsed with an assignment dated 1681)

Sig. armorial seal

12 Feb. '1674' (1675)

1176 Indenture Mortgage

- (1) John Hiyer the elder of Potters Pury labourer

to (2) Isaac Daniel of Paulers Pury baker for £14

of cottage in Pott. which he bought from Edward Hilyer.

8 April 1737

1177 Indenture Lease for a Year

- (1) Sir Michael Danvers of Cullworth Bt
  - to (2) Richard Jennens of Weston esqre
- of a toft whereon Pratts House stood  
& messuages called Halfords House  
4 other messuages  
& 2 closes belonging thereto & orchard  
& another close

in Thrup Mandeville

4 Oct. 1769

1178 Statute Merchant Recognizance

Haddon George of N'ton collar maker & John George of same innholder

to four of the Aldermen

in £100

sigs of Ri Mills, mayor & John Jeyes, gent, town clerk & seal.

23Sept 1785

NPL.

- 1179 Indenture  
(1) Joseph Mawby of St James End, Dallington  
to (2) John Clarridge of Towcester milliner  
for £60  
of 2 cottages in St Jas E, Dallington  
bot from Wm Battin of N'ton apothecary on 31.5.1742  
3 Sept. 1745
- 1180 Indentures of Lease & Release & bond  
(1) Christopher Smith of Pisford yeoman  
son & heir of Wm S of Boughton yeoman  
by Rebecca sister & coheir of Jeremiah  
Robins decd  
William Smith his son & heir  
to (2) William Payne of St James' End; Duston,  
dyer & Anne his wife  
for £38  
of moiety of 6 acres called the Piece at the  
Abbey Gate in Duston & 2 lands in Duston  
4 May 1711
- 1181 Indenture Feoffment  
(1) Joseph Parker of Grayes Inne, Middx, esqre  
to (2) John Coles of Duston clerk,  
Anthony Newton of Duston yeoman  
Jeremiah Robins of D, taylor  
for £52.10. to J.R.  
of The Peece at the Gate in Duston (5 acres)  
& tithes thereof  
with covenant for payment of a quitrent at the  
'tole howse' in St James' End & covenant about  
holding St James' Fair  
(with copy of Final Concord attached)  
8 Aug 1662
- 1182 Indenture Release  
(1) Rebecca Wyles of E Deerham  
to (2) Tho Goodfellow of Lowicke, gent  
for £250  
of moiety of manor of Polebrooke &c &c.  
(he having already purchased other moiety from  
John Buxton & Eliz his wife a dau. of James Wyles  
& having paid £300 part of £600 left to 2 other  
daughters charged on the manor).  
3 June 1696

NPL.

1183

Indenture Assignment

- (1) Winefrid Freeman of Godington Oxon widow
- (2) Wm Saunders of Chesham Bucks grocer eldest son & heir of Ri Saunders of N'ton
- (3) Tho Markfram of Oving Bucks gracier

Refers to mortgage of 2 Feb '1722' (1723) from Ri S. to Ann Islip of Raunson, Bucks of a corner house on the east of a lane from All Saints to Market Hill

& message on W side of Drapery & various closes in Polstead, Suffolk

assigned 2 Feb '1736' (1737) to (1)

Now (1) to (3) (for £207.10. pd at request of (2) ) in trust for (2).

8 Nov. 1737

1184

Indenture Feoffment

(1) Joseph Parker of Grayestone esqre  
to (2) Richard Stanton of Duston yeoman  
for £53.5.9

of a quarterne in Duston, parcel of 7 yardlands formerly belonging to St James' Abbey

with Terrier attached

Bond

Receipt

Copy of Final Concord

8 Aug. 1662

1185

Indenture Release by way of settlement

- (1) Wm Battley the elder of Wellingborough butcher & Wm B the younger of same, butcher son & heir of W B the elder by Martha his wife (decd) formerly M. Walker
- to (2) Sam Plackett of N'ton tayler & Sarah his wife
- (3) Mary Goodday of N'ton widow & exix of Wm G of N'ton gent & John G their son which Wm G was only surviving trustee under Articles of Agreement of 19 Dec 1698 between (a) Patience Plackett widow (b) Sam P (c) John Roberts of Duston yeoman & Sarah his dau. now wife of S.P., & (d) Wm G & Daniel Cockerill of N., shoemaker
- for £85 to (1) from (2), (1) to (3)

NPL.

1185 (cont.)

of messuage in Mercers Row next lane from  
Market Row to the Conduitt on the west &c.  
& little stable & gitty thereto belonging  
in trust for (2) & heirs

20 Dec. 1717

1186 Indenture Feoffment

(1) Thomas Robyns of Moulton sheepheard  
to (2) Robert Abbott of Holcott by Walgrave  
husbandman & Everard Abbott of Holcott  
his son

for £51.

of  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland in Moulton

parcel of lands bot by T R from Wm Harvey,  
Wm Elborough & Jn Stevens gent, called  
Warwicke & Spencers lands.

subject to paying 6s 4d to the King part of a  
fee farm rent of £52.17.8 for manor of Moulton

Terrier attached.

29 January '1629' (1630)

1187 Indenture Feoffment

(1) Wm Tue of Moulton yeoman  
to (2) Henry Chapman of M. yeoman

for £118

of a yardland in Moulton

bought by (1) from Clement Gregory &c.  
1 March (1636) & parcel of manor of  
Moulton & of lands called Warwick &  
Spencers

for 13s 4d fee farm rent to the King

Terrier attached

30 June '1646'

1188 Indenture Feoffment

(1) Wm Rogers of Upper Heyford yeoman  
& Mary

to (2) Geo Gouldburne of U.H. gent

for £14

of 2 lands (1 acre) in Nether Heyford

5 Dec 28 C II (1676)

NPL.

- 1189 Indenture Marriage &c. Settlement  
(1) Wm Watts citizen & clothworker  
of London son & heir of Wm Watts  
of Morecott in L. Buckby  
(2) Eliz Watts widow  
to (3) Sir James Langham of London Kt &  
Stephen Porter of Galestreete in  
Barking gent  
of messuage, 2 closes, 3½ yardlands in Morecott  
and L.B.  
20 Oct. '1660'
- 1190 Indenture  
(1) John Billynge of Weedonbecke yeoman  
to (2) Wm Collyns of N. Heyford shepheard  
for £80  
of 2 messuages & shop called the Smythes forge  
in N. Heyford in parish of Stowe with nyne Churches  
& ½ yardland  
6 June 13 Jac '1615'
- 1191 Indenture Release  
(1) Ralph Braine of N. Heyford laborer  
son & heir of Wm B late of Welton  
yeoman  
to (2) John Robinson the younger of N.H.  
husbandman  
for £160  
of the third part of 2 half yardlands 2 half acres  
of arable & arable lands & 1 rood of meadow & third  
part of a half quarterne & third of half yardland  
(same details) in N. Heyford  
3 April 1734
- 1192 Copy of Will of  
Richard Ward of Harpole yeoman devising his  
part of a messuage & land in N. Heyford to his  
'father' John Gordon of Potton, Beds yeoman &  
'brother' John Gordon of Nottingham, whitelead  
maker in trust for 3 youngest children -  
Apparently written on back of part of a copy  
of R. W's marriage settlement of 1726  
1 Jan '1747' (1748)



NPL.

1193 Ind. Feoffment

(1) James Walker of N'ton shoemaker  
to (2) Robert Coles of N'ton huckster  
for one shilling a week &c.

of his right in the Corner howse on N of street  
leading to St Giles St & Dearne Gate abutting  
on Woodhill on the west.

(which was sold by Ri Chambers of N'ton hosier  
to Ri Muntford of Kingsthorpe yeoman on 15 Nov.  
1615).

Endorsed :- Coles sells to old Benlow, he  
bequeaths to his son Dick, Dick to Joseph Easton  
&c. he to B B, 1705.

26 March (1685)

1194 Indenture

(1) Wm Else of N'ton gent  
to (2) Benj Bullivant of N'ton gent  
for £22

of a toft whereon stood 2 messuages now demolished  
& little yards & backsides thereof & rubbish &  
stones thereupon  
in St Gyles in Kings Street leading to the  
Dearne Gate abutting on the street southward &c.

16 Feb '1712' (1713)

1195 Ind. Feoffment with bond & final concord attached

(1) Ri Stanton of Dallington yeoman  
& Christian his wife

to (2) Wm Crane of Duston yeoman  
for £59

of quartern in Duston (parcel of 7 yardlands  
of Abbey of St. James & bought from Joseph  
Parker on 8 Aug (1662)).

21 Oct. 1669

1196 Indenture Lease

(1) Wm Challoner of Old Stratford, Warw.  
gent

to (2) John Hawkins of Tittensor in parish  
of Stone, Staffs, yeoman

of messuage, bakehouse &c many details  
in Tittensor

for 21 yrs.

25 March 1682

NPL.

- 1197 Indenture Feoffment  
(1) John Bland of L. Buckby yeoman  
& John Allen of L. B. weaver  
to (2) Alice Allen of L.B. widow  
Wm Allen of L.B. shoemaker, son of Alice  
for release of dower by Alice  
of west end of a cottage in L.B.  
Initial letter contains animal drawings.  
30 Sept. 1663
- 1198 Indenture Mortgage  
(1) Eliz. Littleford & Ri Littleford her  
son of Denshanger, cordwainer  
to (2) Geo Stockley of Little London in  
Passingham wheelwright  
for £25  
of 2 cottages in Denshanger  
(bot by John L from Wm Higgins & Bud Yerby  
20 Jany. '1743' (1744). ).  
19 March '1776'
- 1199 Indenture Covenant to Levy a Fine &  
Suffer a Recovery  
(1) Edward Boswell of Harleston gent.  
& Mary his wife sole dau of Wm. Lovell  
(2) Theophilus Rogers of Middle Temple,  
London, gent.  
(3) Fra Lenthall of M.T. gent  
of messuage in Gt Billing, of farmhouse,  
maulting & kilne in Wootton & 2 closes  
(3 a) in W & yardland & of farmhouse in  
Hardingston  
The Moore close (2a) & 2 yardlands  
11 Jany. '1711' (1712)
- 1200 Indenture  
(1) Wm Savage of Daventry yeoman  
son & heir of Tho S of Hellidon yeoman  
& Elizabeth wife of Wm  
to (2) Ri Darby of Hellidon yeoman  
for £37  
of cottage, 2 bays of 'barning', barnyard  
in Hellidon  
19 May 1720

NPL.

1201

Indenture Release

(1) Edward Turland of Bugbrooke yeoman  
& Keturah his wife

to (2) Isaac Mobbs of N. Heyford yeoman  
for £180

of farmhouse in Bugbrooke  
& strip of ground adjoining

28.9.1728

1202

Indenture Mortgage

(1) Ri Benbow of N'ton miller son & heir  
of Ri B of N, miller

to (2) Eliz Markham of Gt Creaton widow  
for £55

of 2 messuages in Kingy Lane adjoining Woolmonger  
Street on N side & Kingswell St commonly called  
Kingy Lane on the East  
& corner house next Woodhill on west, the Crown  
Inn south  
& messuage in St Gyles street  
& garden next to it

Inside is the mortgage bond

10 Sept. 1697

1203

Indenture Lease

(1) Bridgett Mathew of Daventry widow  
Benj Mathew of D gent., Jonathan M  
of London merchant, Tho. M. of Dav. draper  
& Job M. of London apothecary

to (2) Edward Brookes of Coventree city innholder  
of Inn called the Wheat Sheafe, being the new  
building from the freestone corner now built  
to & over the gate house southward  
(51 feet) &c. at Daventry

& also the Cockpitt & bowling green

for 99 years at £40 p.a.  
18 Dec 1699

1204

Indenture

(1) Tho Holmes of Broadwell Bucks laborer  
cozen & heir of Edward H of Daventree  
maulster

to (2) Edward Braddocke of Dav. innholder  
for £55

of cottage in Sheaffe Street, Daventry  
& cottage in Drayton (Daventry)

13 June 1688

See No. 1235

NPL.

1205 Indenture  
 (1) Tho Plowman of Caldecott in Towcester  
 yeoman & Eliz his wife  
 to (2) John Pinckard the younger of C, yeoman  
 for £505  
 of capital messuage, 2 little closes (1a), 45 acres,  
 New Close (5a) in Tiffield  
 Terrier attached  
 17 Nov. 1703

1206 Indenture Lease  
 (1) Spencer, Bp of Peterborough  
 to (2) Sir John Wyldbore Smith of Sydling St  
 Nicholas, Dorset, Bt.  
 of 3 closes in Paston called The Sheepwalk  
 (40a 1r 6p)  
 for 3 lives  
 19 Dec. 1812

1207 Indenture  
 (1) Tho Knight of Slapton gent &  
 Alice his wife  
 John Cockerill of Wappenham gent &  
 Ann his wife  
 to (2) Benj Marriott of Tighfield yeoman  
 for £125  
 of part of a close in Tighfield (14a) called  
 Burnwood close or coppice  
 31 Oct. 1699

1208 Indenture Release  
 (1) Wm Kingston of Potters pury yeoman  
 to (2) Ri Scrivener of P.p. gent  
 for a settlement on his wife Susanna  
 of a cottage & another tenement in Potterspur  
 3a in Stony Crosse Field, 1½ acres & one acre.  
 on trust for his wife after his death &c.  
 22 August 1713

NPL.

- 1209 Indenture  
(1) Henry White the elder of Langley Burill  
Wilts gent (son & heir of H.W. late of  
Slawton, Wilts, clothier) Margaret his  
wife, H.W. the younger of L.B, gent  
to (2) Thomas White of Pisford yeoman  
for £130  
of messuage in Pisford, Neather Close (2a)  
& 2 yardlands bought 7 May 35 Eliz (1593)  
from John Shuckbrough of Cold Ashbie gent.  
25 July '1632'
- 1210 Indenture Feoffment  
(1) Ri Littleford of Denshanger cordwainer  
(eldest son of John L of D) & Eliz L.  
of D. widow  
to (2) John Goodman of Towcester currier  
& Job Goodman of T. grocer, trustee  
for John  
for £80  
of 2 cottages in Denshanger  
3 Oct. 1798
- 1211 Licence to assign a lease  
Michael Woodward Doctor of Divinity  
Warden & schollars of St Mary College of  
Winchester in Oxford called New College  
Refers to a lease of same date  
to Gabriell Merry the younger of Heyford  
Warrin, Oxon, gent  
of scite of manor of H.W. for 20 years  
& to another lease of watermills there  
Now they licence G M to assign lease to anyone.  
16 Dec 1672
- 1212 Indenture Feoffment  
(1) Valentine Judkin of Brixworth yeoman  
to (2) James Burges of B. cowper  
for £65  
of half a yardland in Brixworth  
Terrier attached  
20 March '1620' (1621)

NPL.

- 1213 Indenture Release  
(1) John Roberts of N Heyford taylor  
& Elinor his wife  
to (2) Edward Middleton of Over H in  
parish of Bugbrooke yeoman  
for £49  
of a third of a yardland in N Heyford  
Final concord attached (in English dated Trinity 12 Chas)  
14.5.1655
- 1214 Indenture Assignment & further Mortgage  
(1) John Hensman of Ecton in the West  
Street next to Thomas Francklyns,  
yeoman (son & heir of J.H. the elder  
of E) & Eliz H widow  
(2) Lady Jane Nicolls of Old widow  
(3) Revd Tho Palmer of Ecton clerk  
Refers to mortgage dated 3 Aug (1686) from  
J.H. the elder to Dame Jane Nicolls of Faxton  
Now (1) & (2) to (3) for £400  
of 3 yardlands in Lawrence Hide in Ecton & a  
pightle of 3 acres in Dry Brooke in E.  
16 Nov. 1702
- 1215 Indenture Marriage Settlement  
(1) Wm Watts of Moulton yeoman  
(2) John Watts 2nd son of W.W.  
to (3) Hugh Lovell of Boughton, gent. &  
Ri Harborne of Overstone gent.  
for marriage of J W & Anne dau of Henry Chapman  
of Moulton & £130  
of messuage, close, 2 yardlands (bought from Wm  
father of Hy C) &  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland (bought from  
T Robins) in Moulton  
21 Sept. 1657
- 1216 Indenture Marr. settlement  
(1) Tho Freeman of Cold Ashby clerk &  
Eliz his wife  
to (2) John Freeman gent son & heir of T F  
& Hannah Smart his intended wife  
of part of Farmhouse in Thornby, part of orchard  
& garden, Godbys close, Spinney close,  
Home close, close of leas, gray furlong,  
horse close & over & nether stockings -  
for £30 p.a.  
28 Aug. 1666.

NPL.

- 1217 Indenture Lease  
(1) John, Bishop of Peterborough  
to (2) Susannah Ashton of P. widow  
assignee of Anne Tuff of P. widow  
of 2 messuages (now rebuilding) & dovecot  
in Westgate, Peterborough & toft abutting  
on Cumbergate  
for 21 years at 10/6 p.a.  
14 Aug. 1753
- 1218 Indenture Release  
(1) Wm Kingston of Potterspurly yeoman  
& Susanna his wife  
to (2) Arthur Capes of Whittlebury yeoman  
for £66  
of 5½ acres in Stony Cross Field in Potterspurly  
5 Jan. '1716/7'
- 1219 Indenture Lease  
(1) Charlotte Stanhope of Nottingham  
to (2) Hugh Harding of Farnsfield, Notts  
of Jacksons wood in Greaves Lane in Edingley,  
Notts (20 acres)  
for 16 years &c.  
14.9.1771.
- 1220 Indenture Mortgage  
(1) Tho Goodfellow of Lowick  
to (2) Mary Wyles spinster  
(3) Tho Crowne of Norwich woolcomber  
exor of will of James father of Mary  
for £300 (legacy left by James charged on the manor)  
of manor of Polebrooke  
14 June 1696
- 1221 Gilbert Flesher of Towcester, esqre  
to Guardians of Poor of Towcester Union  
for £400  
of plot of land at upper end of Park Lane in  
Towcester called The Soap Office & an  
entrance to the Brackley turnpike  
(in all 2a 3r 5p.)  
12 Jany 1836

NPL.

- 1222 Indenture Feoffment  
(1) Wm Coleman of L. Buckby yeoman  
& Ri Wade of Kings Newnham, Warw. gent  
to (2) Joane Elmes of W Haddon spinster  
for £220  
of a half yardland & half quarterne in Long Buckby  
Terrier attached  
23 August 1682
- 1223 Indenture Feoffment  
(1) Edward Collis of N'ton gent  
to (2) Joseph Dobson of N'ton hillier  
for £85  
of a toft on which a messuage formerly stood  
& garden in the Drapery (on the w.side)  
& 2 chamber chimneys in the hellwall on the  
south side &c.  
20 Sept. 1679
- 1224 Indenture  
(1) Christopher Jackson of York wine cooper  
(2) Darcy Preston of York gent  
(3) Tho Jubb of York gent  
Refers to mortgage of 11 May 1713 by Tho Fairfax  
the younger of Manston, York, clerk, son & heir  
of T.F. the elder of Leeds esqre, C.J,  
(for £100) & Ann Billingham of York widow  
(for £300) to D.P. of lands in York Fields,  
Clementhorp in City of Y, in Fulford & Heslington  
&c. &c.  
Now (1) assigns it to (3)  
1 Jany '1722' (1723)
- 1225 Indenture Assignment  
(1) Zachariah Stilgoe of Blakesley  
yeoman exor of Mary Welch of B. widow  
to (2) Revd Tho Welch of Pattishall clerk  
of all the residue of personalty of Mary Welch  
not disposed of & of all her lands (no details  
or place)  
14 April 1804



NPL.

1226 Indenture Feoffment  
 (1) Edmund Kirton of Thrupp Mandevill  
 esqre & Tho K the younger of T M gent  
 brother of Edmund  
 to (2) John Clarke of Welton yeoman  
 for £150  
 of messuage, little close in Thrup Mandevill  
 & "Howes his close" (7a).  
 15 Oct. 1653

1227 Bond in £100  
 Wm Luck of Overston fellmonger  
 to John Watts of Moulton yeoman  
 Ann Luck his infant daughter is to execute a  
 conveyance when 21 years old for £100 to J.W.  
 of 1½ yardlands in Moulton & cottage there  
 24.5.1766

1228 Indenture Lease  
 (1) George, Bp of Peterborough  
 to (2) Tho White the younger of P. grocer  
 of Park Wood or Spinney in St John's parish,  
 Peterborough (4a 3r 35p), 4 closes of meadow  
 called Park Meadow (15a 3r 2lp)  
 for 21 years  
 25 March 1846

1229 Indenture Lease  
 (1) Spencer, Bp of Peterborough  
 to (2) John Mirehouse of Brownslade, Pembroke,  
 gent  
 of messuage & dove coate in West Gate with toft  
 abutting on Cumbergate  
 for 21 years  
 15.7.1794

NPL.

1230

Copy of Will of

Joyce Baynham of Brackley widow

Refers to marriage settlement of 17 March '1743'  
(1744) of Edwd Baynham of B cooper & Joyce  
Fennimore of B widow by which were conveyed to  
John Lucas of Sulgrave gent on trust

a cottage in Pible Lane, Brackley  
& pightle ( $\frac{1}{2}$  acre) & new buildings thereon  
& to a term of 99 years therein in Robert Gardiner  
of Sulgrave, scrivener to raise £150.

Now J.B. appoints the £150 to James Payne of B,  
baker & John Dagley of Norton Pinkney grazier  
in trust for her granddaughters Mary & Ann  
Fennimore

with many other legacies to relatives

her neice Ann dau of brother Francis Hesker  
(whose other dau Eliz Wollums is specifically  
excluded) wife of Ri Bedford of B

2 neices Eliz Coles & Ann Roads daughters of  
sister Susanna Franklin of Radstone

dated 5.3.1769

1231

'Copy' of Court Roll of Manor of Farrington  
Magna, Berks of Sir Robert Pye

Surrender by Phillipp Coomber

of piece of land on which a house was once built  
& burnt & a new house built thereon  
in Le Port de Farrington

to use of self & wife for life & then to their  
heirs  
& admission of P & his wife

Signed by Robert Loder, steward.

N.B. 2 seals have been attached by tape - why ?  
29 Oct. 1698

1232

Indenture Lease

(1) Mark Mace of Dodington parva alias Denton  
yeoman

to (2) Ri Day of Brafield on the Greene yeoman  
of half yardland in Denton

for 3 years at £3.5/- p.a.

Paper

18 Feb. '1680' (1681)

NPL.

1233 Indenture Deed to declare uses of a Fine

- (1) Ni Marriott of Harpole taylour,  
Eliz his wife & Tho Curtis of Pisford gent,  
Eliz his wife, Wm Smith of Bucton yeoman &  
Rebecca his wife, Wm Crane of Duston yeoman  
& Obedience his wife
- (2) Hatton Farmer of Hackleton gent, Ri Palmer  
of Abbington yeo & Ri Crane of Kislingbury  
yeoman

whereby a cottage in Hackleton & close of 1 acre  
& 3 acres of arable & parcel of furze are  
declared to enure to use of Hatton F

& a cottage in Duston & moiety of Abby peece  
to use of Wm Crane & Obedience

& a half yardland in Pisford to use of Ri Palmer

& 2 lands ( $\frac{1}{2}$  acre) in Duston & moiety of 14 lands  
called the peece at the Abby Gate  
to use of Wm Smyth

Sigs & seals.

8 Jany '1670' (1671)

1234 Indenture of Assignment

- (1) Judith Sturt widow of Wm S gent  
& Tho Gee of London gent
- (2) Henry Gascoigne of Brooking, Ox, gent
- (3) John Gascoigne of B. gent, his brother

Refers to Wm Sturt obtaining in Trinity 1662 a  
judgment for debt of £100 against H.G.

& to the sheriff seizing a term of years in  
26 acres in Chacombe worth £50 which the  
sheriff assigned to Wm Parker gent for that  
sum

& Parker assigned 12 Nov 1668 to Tho Gee

& by a decree of chancery Judith Sturt was  
to assign the same on being paid £100

Now for £100 from (3), (1) to (3) of same

Seals are cut off. Paper

6 Nov. 1672

1235 Indenture Lease for a Year

- (1) Tho Holmes of Broadwell, Bucks labourer  
cozen & heir of Edward Holmes
- to (2) Edward Braddocke of Daventree  
of cottage in Sheaf Street &c.

See No. 1204.

12.6.1688

NPL.

- 1236 Copy of Will  
of Joseph Wright of Daventree  
woollen draper  
all his woollen wearing apparell to kinsman  
Geo Witsey  
& all his lynnens wearing apparell to kinswoman  
Mary Smith  
residue to 3 sons  
dated 26 Feb '1703' (1704)
- 1237 Indenture  
(1) Frauncis Amyas of London gent  
to (2) Tho Watts of Morecote in L. Bugbie yeoman  
Refers to Indenture of demise from Queen Elizabeth  
dated 3 Dec 32 E (1589) to John Brograve esqre  
attorney general (quoting a demise from same  
dated 11 May 27 E (1585) to Tho Watts messuage  
&c. in Morecote for 21 years) of said messuage  
&c. for 40 years from end of quoted demise -  
& to indenture of assignment of 3 Feb 32 E (1590)  
from John B to Christian wife of John Amyas  
& Francis their son of same  
Now for £295 (1) assigns to (2) messuage,  
3 $\frac{1}{2}$  yardlands & 2 closes in Morecote  
1 Nov. 7 Jac (1609)
- 1238 Indenture Lease for a Year  
(1) Chr. Rookes of Potterspury gent  
to (2) Tho Rand of Corsgrave yeoman  
of dwelling house & maulting with orchard &c.  
in Potterspury.  
11 March '1725' (1726)
- 1239 Indenture Feoffment  
(1) Wm Willding of Pisford carpindor  
to (2) Joseph Lawndon of P. yeoman  
for £37.15.  
of dwelling house, yard &c. in Pisford  
8 April 1682

NPL.

- 1240 Indenture Lease  
(1) Joseph Parker of Grayes Inn esqre  
to (2) Jeremiah Robins of Duston taylor  
of the Abby Gate in Duston (5 acres)  
for 9 years  
28 March 1660
- 1241 Exemplification of a Final Concord  
(1) Tho Andrewe  
v. (2) Wm Raby & Katherine his wife  
Tho Roborye  
Ri Goodman & Joan his wife  
of manor of Poolbrooke, messuage, cottage,  
3 tofts, dovecote, 2 gardens, 2 orchards,  
130 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 30 of  
pasture, 20 of heath & 40s. rents in P.  
Ashton, Tansor & Warmington  
No seal.  
12 Feb 22 C I (1647)
- 1242 Deed of Feoffment  
Henry Longevile of Wolverton Bucks esqre  
to Tho Smithe of Billinge Magna husbandman  
of house in B.M.  
12 July 27 Eliz (1587)
- 1243 Indenture Counterpart Assignment of Lease  
(1) John Dodd of Fawseley, clarke  
to (2) Tho Berrye of All Saints, Oxon,  
gouldsmithe  
for £350  
of lease of 2 messuages called redcocks &c  
in Oxford belonging to Corporation of Oxford  
4 July '1642'
- 1244 Indenture  
(1) Bridgett Palmer of Ecton widow of  
John P, Archdeacon of N'ton,  
to (2) Nathaniel Whaley of Broughton clerk  
& Mary his wife a dau. of John P.  
for £200 bequeathed to her by J.P. on concluding  
this conveyance  
of a yardland in Earls Barton formerly conveyed  
by Tho Attwell to J P & Bridget on 1 April 24  
Charles I (1648)  
16 March '1679' (1680)

NPL.

- 1245 Indenture Lease for a Year  
(1) Robt Marriott of Westbury Bucks  
husbandman  
to (2) John Roberts of Neither-heyford taylor  
of one third of a yardland in N H conveyed  
by feoffment by Robert Roberts father of John  
to R.M. on 20 March 10. Charles (1635)  
30 June 1652
- 1246 Indenture Mortgage  
(1) Sir John Pickering of Tichmersh Bt  
to (2) Robert Guy of Isham gent.  
for £216  
of 4 closes in T called Thrapston hedge closes  
(20 acres)  
15 May 1669
- 1247 Indenture Lease for a Year  
(1) Edward Onley of Catesby  
Tho Harbert of Whitnam Berks gent  
Tho Kirton of Thrupp Mandevill esqre  
Edmund Kirton his son & heir  
to (2) John Clarke of Welton yeoman  
of closes called Hanging Hill in T.M. (48 acres).  
4 Jany '1647' (1648)
- 1248 Indenture Lease for a Year  
(1) Wm Kingston of Potterspury yeoman  
to (2) Ri Scrivener of P. gent  
of 3 cottages in Potterspury, 3 acres. 1½a. & 1 acre  
21 Aug 12 Anne (1713)
- 1249 Copy of Will  
of John Halley senior of Piddington husbandman  
house to son Richard  
other sons & grandchildren get small legacies  
3 March '1697' (1698)

NPL.

- 1250 Copy of Will  
of John Manton of Gt Oxendon grazier  
personalty to be sold & residue to be paid  
to brother Joseph of Arthingworth.  
dated 1 Nov 1807
- 1251 Indenture  
(1) Geo Chapman of Hardwicke yeoman  
Jane his wife & Wm C. of Moulton yeoman  
his father  
to (2) Wm Watts of Moulton yeoman  
for £435  
of messuage, 2 yardland & little close ( $\frac{1}{2}$  rood)  
in Moulton (called Fosters) & another little  
close  
29 May 1651
- 1252 Probate of Will of  
William Bates of Neather-Heyford yeoman  
numerous pecuniary legacies to brothers & others  
to Mary Cocks a messuage in N H  
dated 27.5.1684  
proved 7.6.1684
- 1253 Left hand half of an indenture  
(1) John Borton of Aynhoe husbandman  
& Anne his wife  
to (2) Thomas Neale of - freemason  
of a hadland of ar(able)  
& various pieces in open fields (described)  
of Aynho  
20.4.31 ( C II 1679 ? )
- 1254 Quitclaim  
William Watts of Gt Yarmouth, gent &  
Christopher Barrett of Gt Y. gent son & exor of  
will of Peter B of Gt. Y. gent.  
to Joseph Watts citizen & tallowchandler of  
London who has purchased from W.W. for  
£1050 lands in Morecote & L. Buckby  
of Barrett's claim therein under mortgages formerly  
made by W.W. to P.B.  
29 June 1675

34  
NPL.

1255 Indenture Mortgage

(1) Wm Coleman of Long Buckby yeoman  
son & heir of Henry C.

to (2) John Tarran of same victualer  
for £15

of seven small pieces of land in L.B.

Terrier attached

14.3. 25 C II (1673)

1256 Indenture

(1) Wm Penn junior of Westminster Esqre

to (2) Charles Wilkinson of London merchant  
of capital messuage called Kingston Bowesey  
alias Kingston by Sea

farm called Kingston Bowesey farm &  
Rock farm in Wythiam in Sussex.

24 July 1713

1257 Indenture (not executed) Lease for a Year

(1) Tho Marriott of Newnham gent,  
John Brooke & Tho B. of Birmingham gent

to (2) John Ashworth of Daventry innholder  
& Edwd Lamb of same gent

of new erected messuage in Daventry in the  
Sheaf St lately occ by Revd Tho Robins, &  
used as an Academy of School -

1783

1258 a-c. Indenture of Lease & Release (& Final Concord)

(1) Ri Manninge of Moulton yeoman, Alex Manninge  
of Collingtree yeoman, John Manninge of Milton  
Malsor yeoman, Robert Manninge of City of  
London beer cooper, Ri Garlicke of Moulton  
yeoman & Jane his wife, Francis Gawtherne of  
Grendon yeoman & Joane his wife, John Keywood  
of City of London mealeman & Ellen his wife,  
& Mary Howes of Kislingbury widow

to (2) John Woolston of N'ton gent &  
Tho Whithorn of same gent

of farmhouse, yard, close & 3½ yardlands in Moulton  
to hold to use of Richard Manninge

18/19 January '1682' (1683)



NPL.

- 1259 Indenture of Lease & Release  
(1) Luke Wyatt citizen & locksmyth of  
London & Anne his wife  
to (2) Wm Jeoffry of N'ton yeoman  
for £26  
of corner messuage &c in N'ton on east side of  
the North Street near the Northgate a lane from  
N Gate to E Gate on the North part thereof  
7 & 8 Sept. 1696
- 1260 Indenture Mortgage  
(1) Nathaniel Buswell of Daventry  
shoemaker & Mary his wife  
to (2) Wm Baldwin of Badby yeoman  
for £30  
of cottage & garden in Sheaf St, Daventry  
Endorsed with receipts for interest until  
April 1743 & with receipt for principal  
dated 16.4.1754  
28 Dec 1731
- 1261 Indenture Assignment  
(1) Hon Dame Diana Shuckburgh of London widow  
(2) Moses Clarke the younger of W Haddon  
butcher  
(3) Moses Clarke the elder of W H butcher  
Refers to an assignment 8 Jac '1697' (1698)  
to (3) in trust for Wm Clarke of Nortoft butcher  
of meadow called Fishpooles in Nortoft (12 acres)  
& all tythes  
& to assignment of 11 Nov 11 W III (1699)  
to Daniell Greenwood of N'ton Doctor of  
Phisicke  
& to assignment of 6 May 9 Anne (1710)  
to Diana Shuckburgh  
Now (1) to (3) for £200 from (2)  
of same land  
24 Feb 1713 (1714)
- 1262 General Release  
William Clarke of Gillsborough butcher  
to Moses Clarke senior of W Haddon yeoman  
17.9.1713

NPL.

- 1263 Indenture Lease for a Year  
 (1) Ni Starmer the younger of N Heyford  
 yeoman  
 & Samuel Wills of N H woolcomber  
 to (2) Wm. Hipwell of Rothersthorpe yeoman  
 & Tho Wills of Flower woolcomber  
 of farm house in N Heyford & 4a 2r 34p.  
 11 Dec. 1755
- 1264 Left hand indenture: Final Concord  
 Tho Wright  
 v. John Thompson & Sarah his wife  
 Tho Sharpe & Eliz his wife  
 of messuage 15 acres of land 6 of meadow  
 15 of pasture in Killesby & Flower  
 £60 consideration  
 Trinity 21 Geo II (1747)
- 1265 Indenture Deed declaring use of a Fine  
 (1) Wm Payne of St James' End Duston  
 dyer & Ann his wife  
 (2) Tho Miller of N'ton innkeeper &  
 Ri Ebrall of N'ton sadler (trustees for Payne)  
 of 6 acres called The Peis att the Abby Gate  
 in Duston  
 with Final Concord attached  
 1 Sept. 1715
- 1266 Indenture  
 (1) Thomas Parker of Willingsworth Staffs. esqre.  
 to (2) Wm Ferryday of Gwarnoll in Sedgley Staffs.  
 yeoman  
 for £7.4s.  
 of tythes of corne & grayne from 12 acres in Gwarnoll  
 18 April 1660
- 1267 Indenture Feoffment  
 (1) Wm Higgins of Stony Stratford labourer  
 & Mary his wife (dau of Wm Yerby of  
 Grafton Parke yeoman) & Bud Yerby of  
 Brownswood Green in Passenham keeper  
 son & heir of Wm Y.  
 to (2) John Littleford of Denshanger in Passenham  
 weaver & Eliz. his wife

NPL.

1267 (cont.)

for £20

of cottage & pightle in Denshanger

20 Jan. '1743' (1744)

1268 Indenture Lease for a Year

(1) Wm Kingston of Potterspurys yeoman  
& Susanna his wife

to (2) Arthur Capes of Whittlebury yeoman  
of 5½ acres of arable in Potterspurys

4 Jany '1716' (1717)

1269 Indenture Marriage settlement

(1) James Walker the elder of N'ton  
haberdasher

to (2) Humphry Childe of Poddington Bed  
gent & Jonathan Whiston of N'ton gent

for marriage of J W the younger & Eliz dau.  
of H.C.

(1) Covenant with (2) to stand seized  
of messuage in Abbington St on north side  
next to St Michael street on the east side  
on trust for J W the younger &c.

5 Feb. '1663' (1664)

1270 Indenture Lease for a Year

(1) Ri Sharman of Thorp Malsor, butcher  
& Mary his wife

to (2) John West of T M weaver  
of cottage in T M

paper

15 Nov. 1752

1271 An account of the meadow ground & common  
belonging to a quarterne bought of Henry  
Addison(s) & others taken from the Duston  
Meadow Books (one of which is dated 1650)

Value (?) £2.10.0

16.7.1759

NPL.

1272

Indenture

(1) Wm Stamford of Ecton yeoman &  
Eliz his wife

to (2) Jonathan Langdale of Ecton blacksmith  
for £75

of  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland in Ecton (in Badgers Hide)

Terrier attached

24 Oct 1672

1273

Indenture Lease

(1) Tho Rudde of Higham Ferrers esqre

to (2) Tho Taylour of H.F. clerke

of a capital messuage called

The Colledge House in H.F. &c.

& yard between Huckle Shaw way lane alias  
the Colledge Lane on N. side &c & herbage  
of Saffron Close excepting the pigeon mucke  
in the dovehouse & the hop yard & spinneys  
in the close

for 6 years for £20

1 May 1638

1274

A memorial entered in the Register Office  
in Wakefield of

an Indenture of mortgage of 2 June 1760

(1) Geo Perrott of Society of Inner Temple  
esqre a K C

to (2) Anne Peirse of Bedal York widow of Henry P  
of B, & Geo Hutchinson of Maunby, esqre  
exors of said Henry P.

for £3,900

of manor of Smaws in Tadcaster & Newton Kyme,  
Snawshall &c. &c. manor of Headley &  
Headley Hall &c. in Bramham &c. &c.

17.6.1760

NPL.

- 1275 Indenture Release Marriage Settlement
- (1) John Horton of Yardley Gobion in Potterspury alias Eastpury yeoman youngest son & devisee of John H late of Y.G. yeoman
  - (2) Dennis Sheridon of P., baker & Mary S of P only dau & heir of D.S.
  - (3) Thomas Horton of Y.G. yeoman & John Boswell of Y.G. yeoman
- for £200
- of the Water Mill & Mill House formerly a Corn Mill & now a Paper Mill in Potterspury called Yardley Mill & the Mill Holmes (1 acre)
- 24 April 1736
- 1276 Indenture Feoffment
- (1) Tho Lack of Ecton yeoman & Eliz his wife
- to (2) John Corbett of Ecton yeoman
- for £70
- of  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland in Ecton
- Terrier attached. (Two Thomas Franklins are witnesses)
- Also a bond.
- 18 June 1670
- 1277 Copy of an Inquisition post mortem taken at Stilton, Hunts after death of Milo Farest esqre who died seized of manor or Morborn, 10 messuages, 600 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 300 pasture, 10 shillings rents in M & Folkworth & of manor of Ogerston &c. in O, Washingley & Calcot
- He made his will 7 August (1558) at Warmyngton & died 20 August at W leaving Robert his son & heir.
- 6 March 1 Eliz (1559)
- 1278 Indenture Release
- (1) Ri Waples of Sibbertoft tallow chandler & Isabel his wife a dau & coheir of Humphrey Hipwell of Brixworth yeoman & Eliz his wife who was dau & sole heiress of James Burges of Brixworth cooper
- to (2) Edward Litchfield of Brixworth butcher
- for £121.10.
- of  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland in Brixworth. Terrier attached.
- 24 March '1681' (1682)

NPL.

1279 Deed to declare uses of a Fine

Alex Spencer of Brixworth mercer, Edward Litchfeild of same, butcher, Nath. Buswell of Clipston yeoman, Charles Carter of Farndon yeoman, Ri Waples of Sibbertoft yeoman & isabell his wife & Joseph Baxter of Earls Barton husbandman & Johannah his wife

cottage & quarterne (sold by Ri W) to use of Alex Spencer  
half yardland (sold by Ri W) to use of Edw Litchfeild  
half yardland in Clipston & Newbold (sold by JB & J to NB & CC (trustees) to use of Ri Waples

} in Brixworth

26 June 1682

1280 Indenture Assignment

(1) Anthony Hill of Preston Capes yeoman  
to (2) Tho Robinson of Neather Heyford yeoman  
Refers to a mortgage of 30 Oct 1713 from Wm Brayne to (1)

for £90

of third part of 2 half yardlands &c. in N Heyford

12 Oct. 1720

1281 Indenture

(1) Mary Wyles of E Deerham Norfolk spinster dau of James W of Duddington gent.  
to (2) Thomas Goodfellow of Lowick gent  
for £300 (legacy to her from her father)  
of the legacy & of manor of Polebrooke on which it is charged.

20 June 1098

1282 Indenture Mortgage

(1) John Ausbourn of Moulton labourer & Susanna his wife  
to (2) Tho Orpin of Mears Ashby yeoman  
for £30

of cottage in Moulton & quarterne

20 Nov 1711

NPL.

1283 Indenture Feoffment

(1) Samuel Stephens of London gent  
& John Stephens of Pisford gent sons  
of J.S. of P. gent deceased

to (2) Tho Chapman of Moulton yeoman &  
John Garlicke of N'ton gent

for £500 to Sam. from Thomas.

of farmhouse, garden, backside ( $\frac{1}{2}$  rood),  
a peice of leyes adjoining in Moulton  
& 2 yardlands

Terrier attached

11 August 1675

1284 Indenture Assignment

(1) Ri Burton of Hull Bank in Cottingham,  
York, esq

(2) Arthur Ricard of York gent

(3) Hon Geo Perrott esqre, a Baron of the  
Exchequer

Refers to an assignment of 12 Oct 1761 from  
Perrott to Burton for £1000 of Pond Close  
in Clementhorpe & Bawtry pasture in York fields  
10 acres of arable in same fields, & scite of  
priory of St Andrew near York, the Orchard,  
St Andrews close & Shoulder of Mutton &c.  
belonging to heirs of Thomas Fairfax of Eynsbury,  
clerk

Now Perrott has sold part of the land  
& the purchaser paid Ri Burton the principal  
& interest on his mortgage

so (1) assigns to (2) in trust for (3) the  
residue of the term of years in the same  
property created by the mortgage.

12 Feb. 1765

1285 Exemplification of a Recovery

Walter Cooke gent

v. John Edlin gent

of manor of Brixworth alias Wolfage & 6 messuages,  
1 windmill. dovecote, 12 gardens, 360 acres of  
land, 15 of meadow, 70 of pasture, 20 of wood &c.  
in B. alias W, Spratton, Pisford, Hanging Houghton  
& Halcott

William Finch gent vouchee

29 Nov 2 Jac II (1686)

NPL.

- 1286 Letters Patent of  
King Henry VI granting  
Licence  
to William Hokes  
to acquire  
a messuage, 3 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow  
in Castell in the commote of Issaph in  
County of Caernarvon  
from John ap Jenon ap Grono & from Wirnill  
verch Jenon ap David ap Ken' wife of John &c.  
Part of great seal.  
20 May 25 H VI (1441)
- 1287 Probate copy of Will  
of Rebekah Bassett of Thornby widow  
House in Medbourn, Leics & an acre there  
to granddaughter Jane Burrows  
other house in M. to grandson Wm Cowdell  
who is residuary legatee & exor.  
dated 11 Sept. 1775
- 1288 Indenture Release  
(1) Francis Ayre of Deen gent  
to (2) Thomas Dawkins of Stamford gent  
for £400  
of farmhouse in Thorp Malsor, yardland,  
a close & moiety of manor of T M  
& moiety of advowson of rectory  
& half a yardland there  
formerly purchased from Edmund Braybrooke  
31 Dec 1712
- 1289 Indenture Lease  
(1) Spencer Bishop of Peterborough  
to (2) John Mirehouse of Brownslade,  
co Pembroke gent  
of mess. & dovehouse in Westgate &  
toft adjoining abutting on Cumbergate  
for 21 yrs. at 10/6d p.a.  
Papered seal of Bp.  
15.7.1794



NPL.

- 1290 Indenture Lease  
(1) Spencer, Bp of Peterboro  
to (2) Wm Smith of the Close of the  
Cathedral Church of P., notary publick  
of meadow part of Padholm, (10 acres)  
in Peterborough  
& 2 acres of Fen, 1 acre near the Stone Pitts,  
one swarth or pike abutting on meadow,  
20 acres of marish or fenn in Newark in P.  
for 21 yrs at £15 p.a.  
Papered seal of Bishop.  
26 Dec. 1796
- 1291 Indenture  
Thomas Fairfax of Menston, York, esqre  
to his son Thomas F of University College,  
Oxon, MA  
of all his lands in York Feilds & York City  
part of lands of priory of Clementhorpe called  
Bawtry farme, moiety of another farm in York  
& Fowlforth, Pond Close & the Little Abbey  
on the same.  
Sig & seal (armorial)  
20.6.1698
- 1292 Indenture Mortgage  
(1) Wm Brayne late of Neather Heyford &  
now of Wellton yeoman & Lyddia his wife  
to (2) Anthony Hill the younger of Preston Capes  
yeoman  
for £100  
of one third of a messuage &  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland & 2  
half acres in N.H. & one third of  $\frac{1}{2}$  yardland &  
6 arable lands & one rood of meadow in N.H. &  
one third of a half quartern & third of a half  
yardland.  
30 Oct. 1713
- 1293 Indenture Mortgage  
(1) John Batman of N'ton glazier  
to (2) Tho Mutton, Wm Harris & Ri Cooke  
of Harpole yeoman  
for £10  
of 2 messuages & gardens in N'ton in Woolmonger  
Lane on south side thereof lately burnt in fire  
of N'ton & since rebuilt  
with a bond attached: endorsed with receipts  
down to 1692  
24 Oct. 1685

NPL.

- 1294 Indenture Lease  
 (1) Hon Brian Fairfax of Westminster esq.  
 to (2) John Pennington of York clothier  
 of Pitt Close & part of The Scarr Croft  
 & 19 acres in York Fields  
 & a balk & 8 acres & 2a.1r. of meadow in  
 Middlethorpe Ings all near York City  
 for 15 years for £29.14.  
 15 Nov. 1710
- 1295 Indenture Lease for a year  
 (1) James Goffe of Weedon Beck glazier  
 & Ann his wife  
 to (2) Tho Sharp of Flower yeoman  
 of a quarterne in Flower  
 6 April 1727
- 1296 Indenture Deed of Partition  
 (1) Tho Lee of N'ton cordwainer & Mary  
 his wife a dau of John Emmerton of  
 N'ton milwright deceased  
 (2) Wm Paine of N'ton labourer & Dorothy  
 his wife another day.  
 (3) Wm Mayle Manning of N'ton grocer  
 trustee for (2) & Wm Chamberlin  
 corn chandler trustee for (1)  
 for £16.10. to WP from TL  
 It is agreed TL shall enjoy a messuage  
 called the Two Wrestlers in St Sepulchres  
 in Sheep Street  
 & WP shall enjoy a messuage in St Peters  
 21 Dec. 1724
- 1297 Statute merchant recognisance  
 Tho Lee of N'ton shoemaker & Peter  
 Dunckley of same wheelwright  
 to Saml Williamson, Sl Plackett & John Pratt  
 merchants & 3 aldermen of N'ton  
 in £40  
 signed by Nath Easton, mayor &c.  
 On back a memo of inrollment in office of clerk  
 of recognizances 13 July 5 Geo II (1731) -  
 signed Tho Dummer, esq., clerk.  
 31 May 1731

NPL.

- 1298 Transcripts of indentures of Lease & Release (& Final Concord)  
 (1) Wm Crane of Dodford yeoman & Hannah his wife & Ri Crane of Kislingbury yeoman his eldest brother & son & heir of Wm C late of K yeoman decd.  
 to (2) Wm Payne of St James' End, Duston, dyer & Anne his wife  
 for £148.7.3  
 of cottage & quarterne in Duston & moiety of 6 acres called the Peice at the Abbey Gate  
 28/29 March 1711
- 1299 Indenture Covenant to Stand seized  
 (1) Wm Crane the elder of Kislingbury yeoman  
 (2) John Buswell of Duston yeoman & Wm Crane the younger his son.  
 Covenants with JB  
 to stand seized of a cottage in Duston, quarterne & moiety of peice at Abbey Gate  
 to use of (1) & then Wm C the younger  
 27 Dec 1687
- 1300 Indenture (left hand part only)  
 (1) Robert Wickens of . . .  
 (2) Samuel Wickens son & heir of Robert & Eliz his late wife...  
 innholder decd  
 Sam has conveyed to John Summers of N'ton innholder for  
 £70 (?) a message... & garden in All Saints, N'ton.  
 2 August 1651
- 1301 Bond in £200  
 William Smyth of Boughton husbandman  
 to Samuel Wickins of N'ton  
 Condition that Wm, who is about to wed Rebeckha dau of late Wm Robins of Duston, tayler,  
 will leave her an estate in land worth £100.  
 1 May 1663

NPL.

- 1302 Probate of Noncupative Will of Jeremiah Robins  
of Duston tayler  
rent of his house in N'ton & of 'lands' in  
Duston to Obedience Robins his mother for life  
with reversion of house to Samuel Wickens son  
of Sam. Wm & said 2 lands to revert to Rebecca  
Smith & Obedience Robins his sisters & to them  
also the Peice at the Abbey Gate in Duston.  
Proved 7.3.'1663'  
13 Feb '1663' (1664)
- 1303 Statute Merchant Recognizance  
Samuel Wickens of N'ton shoemaker  
Tho Brockis of same shoemaker & Francis Key  
of same shoemaker  
to John Hawes, Ri Rands & Ri Massingberd gents,  
3 aldermen of N'ton  
in £20  
Signed by Wm Spenser mayor  
Endorsed with memo of entry in the book of  
the Clerk of Recognizances 7 Feb 22 C 2 (1670)  
13 Dec. 1669
- 1304 Bill for Sugar  
due from Mr Tho Jones, Mayorhold  
to Thos Dainty, grocer &c. Gold Street, N'ton  
with design printed on the bill showing  
Chinese (?) &c.  
3 June 1830
- 1305 Final Concord  
John Ashworth  
v. Andrew Kinsman, clerk & his wife  
of 2 messuages &c.  
in Daventry  
£100 consideration  
Trinity 20 Geo III (1780)

NPL.

- 1306 Probate of Will of John Ashworth of  
Daventry innholder  
Cottage, yard &c in Sheaf St, Daventry called  
The Academy (occ. by Revd. Mr Belsham) to wife  
Frances & 3 friends on trusts to sell.  
& gives them all his property to administer for  
his wife & daughter Frances  
Dated 24.9.1785  
pr. 31.3.1786
- 1307 Probate of will of Frances Ashworth the elder  
widow, of Daventry  
Everything to daughter Frances  
dated 4 April 1820  
pr. 15.1.1821
- 1308 Probate of will of Mary Russell of Peterborough  
widow  
£100 to nephew Wm Gates of N'ton  
£140 " " John Gates of P'boro  
£100 " " Edwd Gates of N'ton draper  
Many other bequests to members of Gates family.  
dated 3.12.1829  
pr. 7.10.1830
- 1309 Probate of Will of  
Edwin Briggs of 48 Wigmore Street, St Mary  
La Bonne, Middlesex chemist & druggist  
Making son Edwin & 3 friends trustees & exors.  
a bequest to Frances Ashworth of Daventry, a  
cousin of his son.  
pr. 6.6.1849
- 1310 Original Will of  
Gustavus Brooke of Coleshill Warwick  
gent  
To friends Rev Tho Green of Fooks Cray, Kent &  
Wm Carless of Birmingham, gent  
his messuages &c. in Coleshill, Water Orton or  
Aston on trust in part for Tho, youngest son  
of John Brooke of Daventry innholder with  
divers remainders over.  
Various sisters of Tho Brooke mentioned  
including Frances Ashworth.  
23 Feb 1781

NPL.

1311 Copy of Will of Anna Parker of Haselbeeche  
spinster dated 3 June 1760

messuage & home close in Haselbeeche  
& 3 closes called 10 acres, Meedwell & Woollans  
to Wm Ollard & Saml Vialls of H. graziers  
in trust for nephew Parker Beech  
with remainder to nephews Edward & Wm Thorpe  
& their children & nephews &c.

pr. 11 Jany 1762

1312 Indenture Deed to make Tenant for a "Recovery"

(1) John Nicholls of Wallgrave gent  
son & heir of J N of Gt Doddington gent  
by Eliz only child of Wm Hawkes of  
Wallgrave gent.

to (2) Saml Harris of Castle Yard London gent

(3) Tho Freeman of Daventry gent

of messuage & homestead, malting & orchard in  
Wallgrave, cottage & 2 yardlands

to use of J.N.

28.6.1759

1313 Indenture Release and quitclaim

(1) Alice Horton of Yardley Gobion  
widow of John H late of Y.G. yeoman  
& Thomas Horton of Y.G. son & heir  
of same

to (2) John Horton of Y.G., yeoman,  
younger son

of their right in a Water Mill & Mill House  
in Potterspury parish called Yardley Mill

17 April 1736

1314 Indenture Assignment

(1) Joseph Hill of Newington Surrey esqre  
sole exor of Ann Hill of N'ton widow  
who was surviving exor of Benj Hill of  
N'ton esq exor of his father Benj Hill

(2) Tho Edward Dicey of Claybrooke, Leics,  
esq.

(3) Chr. Smyth of N'ton gent

(4) Henry Locock of same surgeon

NPL.

1314 (cont.)

Refers to Indenture of 26 June 1694

- (1) Charles Fleetwood of N'ton Esqre & Elizabeth his wife & Smith Fleetwood gent their son & heir apparent
- (2) Richard Raynsford of Dallington esqre & Gerard Gore of N'ton esqre
- (3) Richard Lockwood of Gayton gent

(2) to (3) for £1300 (by direction of (1) )

of close in St Sepulchres on south side of a capital messuage built by Sir Wm Samwell but since demolished - within the scite of priory of the Carmelite or White Friers, N'ton, one part of the close being the scite of the house of the Friers Minors or Gray Friers.

Refers to mesne conveyances & finally to indenture of 27 May 1749

- (1) Fra Raynsford of Brixworth esqre
- (2) Ashburnham Toll gent & John Smith apothecary
- (3) Dinah Lancaster of N'ton widow
- (4) Benj Hill, the father, then a distiller.

whereby the close was conveyed for the rest of the term to (4)

in trust as to the East part thereof for (3) & " " " " " West part " for (4).

Refers to wills of Benj Hill father & son & that of Ann Hill

Refers to will of Ashb. Toll & indenture of 26 Oct 1771 by his heirs to Chr. Smyth of fee simple of West part of said close.

Refers to will of Cluer Dicey & indenture of 18 May 1811 vesting fee simple of East part in T.E. Dicey.

Now C Smyth has contracted to purchase the East part of T.E. Dicey & J. Hill assigns the remainder of the term to H Locock in trust for C. Smyth.

27 July 1811

NPL.

- 1315 Indenture Lease  
(1) Herbert Bp of Peterborough  
to (2) Ri Weston of Peterborough, gent  
of Park Wood or Spinney in St John's parish, Pet.,  
(4a 3r 35p) & Park Meadow (15a 3r 21p),  
for 21 yrs at £13 p.a.  
26.3.1832
- 1316 Indenture Marriage Settlement  
(1) Eliz Briggs the younger of N'ton spinster  
(2) Wm Henry Butler of Oxford, wine merchant  
(3) Samuel Holt of N'ton gent., John Veasey  
of N., druggist & Edwin Briggs of N'ton  
druggist, trustees  
For marriage of (1) & (2) & settlement of fortune  
of (1) under will of her father Jeremiah B (1813)  
& mother Eliz.  
10 Feb 1817
- 1317 Inland Revenue. Succession Duty Assessment  
& Receipt  
On money settled under 1316 afterwards invested  
in property in Oxford which were lately sold,  
the money being divisible between Edward Butler  
& others, descendants of Eliz. B.  
Declared by Edwin Ashworth Briggs  
heir of surviving trustee under the settlement.  
23 Jna 1866
- 1318 Probate of Will of Eliz Briggs  
of N'ton widow  
all estates in N'ton to son Edwin  
pr 20.12.1833
- 1319 Grant of Admon. of goods of Walter Watkins of  
N'ton with will annexed  
to be buried near former wife Eliz.  
house to wife Caroline for life & then grandson  
Edwin Briggs.  
legacies to dau Eliz & granddau Eliz Briggs.  
pr. 3 Feb 1814



NPL.

1320 A packet of exorship papers  
consisting of receipts for legacies  
& duties on legacies

under various wills of W Watkins,  
Eliz Briggs &c.

1816-34

1321 Indenture Assignment

- (1) Abel Wilkinson of London draper
- (2) Charles Beauvoir of London esq.

Refers to a lease of 20 Jany '1681' (1682)  
from (1) Tho Price of London goldsmith & Ni  
Barbon of L., Doctor in Physick to (2) Anthony  
Collet senior carpenter of a parcel of ground  
on N side of Charles Streete (betw King St,  
Westmr & St James' Park).

Refers to Collet building 2 brick houses thereon  
& to assignment on 24 Nov 1683 to John Harbord  
citizen & weaver & to assignment by Harbord  
on 23 June 1685 to Wilkinson

& also refers to sale by Collet to Wilkinson  
on 27 Oct 1685 for £94 of same

Now (1) conveys same to (2) for £300.  
5 Nov. 1685

1322 Indenture

- (1) Thos Vernon of Twickenham Park Middx  
esqre, James Cholmeley of Easton, Lincs,  
esqre, Robt Watson of E Greenwich Kent,  
gent, John Buckham of Farnham Surrey  
gent, James Chappell of Norton Folgate,  
St Leonard Shoreditch Middx, woolstapler,  
Alex. Deane esqre administrator of Chas Ni  
Eyre esqre decd, Eliz Ward of Coventry,  
widow exix of John W decd & Jane Petre of  
- widow exix of John P esqre decd,  
Sir Fisher Tench of Low Layton Essex Bart,  
Nath. Tench of St Andrewes Holborne, Mx,  
esqre., Wm Lilley of St Paul Covent Garden  
Middx esqre
- (2) John Hunt of Twickenham Park yeoman
- (3) Sir William Gordon of Inver Gordon, Ross,  
NB, Bart.

Refers to grant by Henry Earl of Romney decd  
dated 30.5.1699 to John Greene of Westminster,  
gent of power to lay pipes to supply people of  
manors of Deptford & Greenwich with water.

1322 (cont.)

Now (1) who are the proprietors of the same water undertaking lease it to (3) for £300 & for £300 p.a.

with proviso for alteration in case Sir W.G obtain power to supply the Borough of Southwark with water by Act of Parliament

25 Jany '1724' (1725)

1323 Indenture Assignment

(1) Sir William Gordon

to (2) Sir Archibald Grant of Morimuck, Aberdeen, Bart.

for £3500

of water undertaking (as in 1322)

22 Aug 1725

1324 Indenture Assignment of mortgage

(1) Sir Arch. Grant of Monymusk

to (2) James Wilkinson of Croydon, Surrey, gent

for £1870

of 6/20ths of water undertaking (as in 1322)

23 Dec 1726

1325 Indenture Mortgage

(1) John Pickering Citizen & Merchant Taylor of London son & heir of John P. late of Woodend, N'ton, gent.

to (2) Tho Gouge of Hamersmith Middx, gent

for £400

of messuage & close in Pisford & 3 yardlands & 2 cottages all sold on 29 March 1638 by Sir John Cope of Hanwell Oxon Bart son & heir of Sir Wm C. of same & Tho son & heir of Edward Launden of Pisford to Edward Pickering of Stoke Goldington gent grandfather of the mortgagor.

& close (2a) in Brixworth near Pisford bridge sold on 28.9.1677 by John Garlick of N'ton gent to John Pickering of Blakesley gent father of the mortgagor

26 March 1707

NPL.

1326 Indenture of Feoffment

(1) John Adkins of Weston in Weedon Pinckeney yeoman

to (2) Tho Wills of Weston yeoman  
Henry Adkins of Byfeild yeoman  
& John Grey of Weedon P., yeoman  
& Jane his wife

for £100 from Jane, (1) to TW & HA  
of yalf a yardland in Weston & Weedon P  
on trust for Jane & her son &c.

8 Nov. 1666

1327 Indenture Lease & Release

(1) Robert Todd of N'ton castrator  
& Eliz whis wife

to (2) William Marriott of Bugbrooke  
woolstapler

for £290

of messuage, coach house, brewhouse, stable  
2 gardens in St Peter's Parish, N'ton  
(no exact place mentioned)

28/29 Sept 1775

1328 Indenture Assignment of Mortgage

(1) Sam Westley of Blisworth baker & miller  
only son & heir of Mary nee Marriott widow  
of Joseph W. of B. Wm Henry Smith on board  
the Lady Harewood to N. South Wales, a  
minor, only son & heir of John Smith & Sarah,  
which John was only son & heir of John Smith  
nee Marriott & Joseph her husband, Eliz  
Marriott of N'ton, spinster, Wm Pembroke of  
Deptford, Kent, butcher, eldest son & heir  
of Jane P nee Marriott wife of John P,  
Catherine Warwick of Gt Houghton nee Marriott  
widow of Ri W. butcher, John Bull of Preston  
Deanery, farmer & Grazier & Sarah his wife  
nee Marriott & Geo Bliss of Eakeley Lane,  
Stoke Goldington, victualler & farmer &  
Barbara his wife nee Marriott

all the Marriotts being heirs of Wm M. of Preston  
Deanery, farmer, intestate (& his sisters)

(2) Sam Dickins of N'ton innholder

(3) Benj Dickins of Old yeoman

(4) Charles Buswell of N'ton gent;  
Tho Underwood of W Haddon farmer & grazier  
& Ri Dennis of N'ton, auctioneer, exors of  
Ri Buswell of N'ton, gent.

NPL.

1328

(cont.)

(5) John Grant of N'ton gent

Refers to settlement on Sam Dickins &  
mortgage by him to Wm Marriott who died  
4. Dec. 1829

Now (1) assigns to (4) for £800 & (2) to (4)  
for a further £200

of inn (formerly 2 messuages) called the  
Woolpack on W. side of Bridge St, All  
Saints parish

Endorsed with reconveyance on repayment 4.1.1842

2 June 1831

1329

Indenture Assignment

- (1) Tho Miller of Daventry, gent
- (2) John Miller of Hoxton, Middx, chemist
- (3) Edwd Miller of N. Pagnell, Bucks, grocer

(1) to (2) & (3) of his third share in estate of  
Moses Miller of Daventry deceased  
& claim to a cottage & land in Barby

Endored with an assignment from Edward to John  
dated 21.5.1850

6.4.1846

1330

Indenture Feoffment

- (1) Edward Turland the elder of Bugbrooke  
yeoman & Keturah his wife

to (2) Benj Warren & Joseph Adams of Bugbrooke  
gentt.,

on trust for himself & son Edward T of London,  
servigman

of 2 quarters in N. Heyford

5 June 1727

1331

Indenture Covenant to levy fine

- (1) John Niccolls of Walgrave gent  
& Hannah his wife

to (2) Sam. Whalley Citizen & Packer of London  
of messuage, malting, orchard, cottage,  
2 yardlands in Wallgrave

to strengthen title of mortgage, John Hanwell  
of L. Buckby, gent.

with 2 Final Concords attached

30 Aug 1754

NPL.

- 1332 Indenture Lease for a Year  
 (1) Caleb Ashworth  
 to (2) Revd John Guyse  
 of 2 cottages in Daventry  
 23.6.1752
- 1333 Indenture Covenant to produce deeds  
 (1) George Mallaber of Daventry innkeeper  
 to (2) Frances Ashworth the elder of D.,  
 widow & Frances A. the younger of D.,  
 spinster  
 of deeds to a little brick building, plot of  
 garden ground & plot of inclosed land in  
 Daventry which also relate to the Wheat Sheaf  
 Inn lately conveyed by Wm Mumford & Pheasant  
 Marriott to (1)  
 Deeds of 1804-1809  
 25 June 1818
- 1334 Indentures Lease & Release  
 (1) Nicholas Starmer the younger  
 of Nether Heyford yeoman & Eliz.  
 his wife a dau. of Ri Ward the younger  
 of N.H. yeoman by Eliz a dau of Tho  
 Hipwell of Upper H, yeoman  
 & Saml Wills of NH, woolcomber  
 to (2) Edward Chapman of U.H., grazier  
 for £282  
 of part of farmhouse &c. in NH (settled on Eliz  
 wife of R. Ward) & several closes.  
 11/12 April 1760
- 1335 Exemplification of a Recovery  
 Ri Nicoll gent  
 v. Andrew Lagrange gent  
 of messuage, 75 acres of land &c. in Harpole  
 Thomas Mutton Cory vouchee.  
 Quite a good impression of the K.B. Seal.  
 28 Nov 1727

NPL.

1336

Declaration by Jeham Phlēs knight,  
seigneur de la Terbaliere  
et du Gue (Louis)

to Monseigneur Loys de Roham, knight,  
seigneur de Guemene &c (Rohan de Guéménée)

of fealty & homage for his lands which he  
describes in detail

Apparently signed by the  
royal sign manual "Phelipe".

French

"18 May 1540"

1337

Letter

Willyam Smith, tenant,  
to Master Edward Heath, London

charge on the town (Collyweston)  
(fine - some later abated) was £31-32 laid out  
by Francis Treton, Christopher Branston & Willyam  
Smith, half concerning Maypole & half Cornwell  
Greene which was found to be forest of Weste by  
the Regard, ask addressee to include it in his  
composition.

(The Greene has belonged to the town time out  
of mind, etc. - )

29 Jan. (mid C 17).

1338

Letter

Edward Heath  
to William Osbourne

asking him to send on a letter to Matthew  
Manning my lord's servant in the fens as quickly  
as possible

for looking into his game of swans; about a  
warrant; about Dick Stace and a pair of does for  
my lord at Christmas & as much against new years  
tide, & one doe for writer - send them all to  
writer's father's house in the Old Bayly.

How many horses of my lord's are in Collyweston  
parke & how many other mens, & former's stint;  
asks information about the man lately sent down  
by my lord to "veyw the materialls".

Direct reply to writer at St. Bartholomew's the  
Great, London to his mother in-law (writer's).  
Crookes' house. Don't let anyone know he has  
written thus much to addressee. Writer has command  
of the deer.

15 Dec. 1632

NPL.

1339 Letter

William Osborne  
to Mr. Edward Heath

Lords stint - 8 horses whereof at present only 4 and one allowed to Mr. Ballgey; my lords servants have put into the park at certain times to make up the number. Yearly rent of park & the little close at the bridge comes to £60 p.a., is sending note about materials lent. The surveyor has viewed the timber at the forest and the free stone at Ketton pits which he approves of, and "for the materials about the howse hee did looke into everye rome". Of the 30 acres of land which my lordd gave the tenants of Collyweston some lies in slate quarry - does the profit of the slate belong to lord or tenant?  
Collyweston 8 Jan. 1633

1340 Letter.

John Balgay  
to Edward Heath esq., Collyweston

about addressee's visit to the Country, using writer's house (? at Collyweston) about an agreement being made with the tenants (re common etc?)

Many notes on dorse, being jottings about estate business - they include a reference to "complaints against the Keeper"; building materials; Cornhill Greene & Lord Exeter (a freehold tenant) leases, Cottesmore? advowson; turning direction of roads.

Much of it is very faded and hard to read.

Stamford 3 June 1637

1341 Letter

Arthur Parfey  
to Edward Heath esq.  
near St. Alban's Herts.

Highway towards Barrow is sufficiently mended, that towards Ashwell is being done, and surveyors are held up as can't get carts & workmen - "some answering that they have donne many more dayes works then the law inioynes them others that their cattell are not able to doe more and their owne worke besides". Many will not pay the levy for the suit. Arrears of rents. Short of money to pay the poor. Selling wool. Addressee's mare; writer's nag died of a surfeit, William Sharpe says. Great alteration in church services "every Sundaie is the full hour ten Commandments the Lettany and Pisiell and gossell

NPL.

1341 (cont.)

every daie with praiers one wedensdaies and frydaies the Children baptised with one surplis one and the signe of the cross and one visitacion last a greate many presentments were made both by the Churchwardens and the curate and ... Ambrose Stubley have presented my wife for not standing up at the beleefe". Drought - poor corn and grass. Personal messages - mentions writer's cousin, and wife's beer and honey, John Walcott and the dovecote door key.

There is a typed transcript of this letter bound with it.

Cottesmore 5 July 1637

1342 Letter

Arthur Parfey  
to Edward Heath esq. his cousin

Money for poor, rents; rent of wood close in arrears, unsatisfactorily let to several people, which is best. Wants his woodbark (account ?). The mare has been sent to Collyweston according to instructions in John Walcott's letter; is expecting clothiers every day to buy the wool.

14 July 1637

1343 Letter

John Mason  
to Edward Heath esq. at Verulam house near St. Albans

about a debt writer owes him.

Collyweston 17 Dec. 1632

1344 Letter ✓

R. Heath  
to his son Edward at Verulam or Collyweston or elsewhere.

Has received addressee's letter & warrant about the Swannimote court - not much can be done about the service or fines instead required except to get themselves out of forest jurisdiction as fast as possible - he has the matter in hand but doesn't feel inclined to do it also on behalf of one tenants unless they will contribute or lay their lands together with "our"s.

a typed transcript bound with this.

20 Sept. 1638



NPL.

1345 Letter

Edward Heath  
to John Heath, Inner Temple, London, his brother

Will write to Mr Oliver Ayshcomb. About a lease etc. Also mentions writer's wife, Mr. Brodway, Mr. Wolwich, "Hanny" Parishioners of (Collyweston?) have gone up about their business.

24 (June ?) 1639

1346 Letter

(Edward) Heath  
to his brother John

has received letters from addressee & cousin Bolstrod; mentions Mr. Balguy, Mr. Marshall parson at Collyweston, Mr. Barry; Court at Collyweston, the forest business, Mr. Lane, Cornewell Greene; the covenant in writer's father's patent for upholding the parke; difficulties with tenants & about slate, asks for a subpoena/s for Nathaniell Man, Thomas Scatley, Thomas Pittes, William Smith and Elias Harris. Thomas Darby and George White have already "stood out a subpoena". Will not be able to pay the King's feefarm if these former don't pay, asks an attachment for the latter; money Bulstrode holds, depopulation business, court of wards business, business with Mr. Ayshcombe; mentions (Margaret) (writer's daughter ?), Mr. Brodway, Dr. King; Judge Croke; Sir Martin Barnham, writer's mother; Peggy is now three; another child just born prematurely

date torn (c. Oct. - 1)639.

1347 Letter

(Sir) R(ober) Heath  
to his son Edward Heath esq. at Cottesmore

mentions Mr. Balgey; a horse in Collyweston Park.

1 July 1640

1348 Letter

R. Heath  
to Mr. Isaccke Barrowe, esq. at Spinney,  
Cambridgeshire

mentions addressee's wife; Wm. Ballard who was under arrest at Edward Heath's suit & willingly acknowledged a judgement & the account is referred to addressee and Ballard has leased his copyhold in (S ?)oham (Cambs.) to Edward Heath for 99 years as security, & has released to latter goods & chattels seized for arrears

24 Sept. 1640

NPL.

1349

Letter

John Julian  
to Edward Heath esq., Cottesmore (Rutland)

Searche re Collyweston in the registers  
office has not produced anything to any  
purpose & nothing worth copying. Cost 5/-  
London 2 June 1641

1350

Letter

Richard Butcher  
to Edward Heath at Cottesmore, Rutland

About danger of writer's being present  
at Collyweston. Threat to addressee's tenant,  
Goodman Smyth's lease. Making addressee's house  
an inn - "I will not discredite myselfe" by  
making a taverne there where it will be of noe  
better a repute then a Country alehouse", & can't  
make it an inn, only Justices can. Refers to  
trouble at Stamford.

a few calculations on dorse.

Collyweston 12 Sept. 1642

1351

Letter

R. Heath  
to his son Edward Heath esq. at Cottesmore

Pay Sir John Lambe his rent for Collyweston.  
Family good wishes.

11 Oct. 1642

1352

Letter

John Lambe  
to Mr. Edward Heath, esq.,

(originally enclosing the preceeding letter ?)

Rents from Colliweston due to writer.  
Mentions Sir George Benions man.

31 Oct. 1642

1353

Letter

Thomas Waite  
to Edward Heath esq.,

Has been to Empingham, & Melton fair.  
In his absence Anthony Price met Sir  
Richard Wingfield & told him the writer had  
gone to Northampton to fetch forces, & he went  
immediately to Lod Campden. As Price said he had  
authority from Sir Edward Harrington, writer will  
send tomorrow to Price "to cleare me of that  
aspersion .... or charge me".  
There is a typed transcript bound with this doc.  
endorsed 11 Jan. 1642(3).

NPL.

1354 Letter

Ed. Harrington  
to (Edward Heath ?)

In accordance with his promise to try & keep the Parliament forces out of the county, sent to Committee of Northamptonshire & to Lord Gray - but they had already brought in forces As for those that came from Grantham did not expect then to come into this county.

There is a typed transcript bound up with this letter.

Rid(lington ?) 11 Feb. 1642

1355 Letter

J. Barry  
to (Edward Heath ?)

Has done his best with the Captains for return of addressee's horses, & "respice of your answere for declaring your self", but failed. Captains have informed Lord Gray & the Committee at Lincolne; writer himself is criticized etc. especially by Capt. Wray for taking addressee's part so much, "they have made it their resolution to cause every one to discover himsele on what side he intends to go",

There is a typed transcript bound with this document.

Grantham 12 Feb. (1643 ?)

1356 Letter

Robert Sharpe  
to Edward Heath esq., Cottesmore, Rutland

About a debt due from Sir George Clerke to addressee. Would have called in person if hadn't been "the second tyme pillaged of a gelding". Mentions Mr. Faulkner keeping the writer from blame.

Watford, Northants. 25 Feb. 1642 (1643)

1357 Letter

Wells  
to (Edward Heath).

According to warrant sent by Mr. Falkener last Easter term, prepared to reverse addressee's outlawry, & treated with Mr. Cape; - legal formalities, mentions Mr. Wilde the attorney, Sir George Clerke, & addressee's father (Robert Heath, Knight).

Midleton, Northants. 15 June 1643

NPL.

1358 (Draft) Letter

E(dward) H(eath)

to Mistress Temple

In reply to "what you have propounded from Sir Edward Harington" - about sequestration of Sir E.H.'s estate - doesn't know why his (writer's own) is sequestered except for "my coming to Oxford". About compounding, especially for timber. Arrangements between Sir Edward, Sir James & writer about sequestrations & compounding - including references to Collyweston estate, & Rutland estate. A postscript mentions Sir Ben. Ayloff, and the parsonage & the Colledge (? where). Typed transcript with letter.

18 Jan. 1644 (5)

1359 (Draft) Letter

E(dward) H(eath)

to Mr. Dunkin

Trees in Merton lordship were excepted, for the King's use, & there has now been a warrant for felling of £28 worth - (is preventing it by treating to compound for all - £100 is demanded for this etc. - as in previous document).

Mentions Sir James (Harington) & Sir Edward his father, & Sir James' man Bessly, Mistress Temple

Typed transcript with doc.

18 Jan. 1644 (4).

1360

Notes of recommendations of Thomas son of William Marshall parson of Collyweston, to Dr. Hood & to the Bishop of Oxford who suggested "the bible clerkes place" & a scholarship at Trinity College Oxford respectively.

c. June 1645

1361

Letter

(Mrs.) L(ucy) Heath

to (Bishop of Oxford ?) (in Edward Heath's handwriting ?)

(Draft, on spare part of letter addressed to Edward He(ath).

recommending Mr. Marshall's son for a scholarship - Mr. Marshall has many children & can't afford to maintain him at university. Marshall and his wife have cared for 2 of writer's children when Heath estates were sequestered and no maintenance could be

NPL.

1361 (cont.)

got for parents or children - one child is still with the Marshalls.

Typed transcript with document.

Watermark 18 Feb. 1644 (5)

1362 Memorandum.

W.M. & H.L. (William Marshall, Henry Lamport)

Agreement between Committee for Sequestration for County of (Northants) & Wm. Marshall Ser(vant) & Henry Lamport yeoman. Latter shall enjoy the estate of Mr. Heath of Collyweston for a year from last Michaelmas, paying £99.2s.5d. in two equal portions, & "the kings rent" for the year, being £46.17s.7d., & all taxes & fifth parts for said estate, Committee promises to pay arrear of King's rent for 1644. Not to cut more than 12 acres of underwood.

Typed transcript with this document.

14 Oct. 1646.

1363 Letter

W. Marshall & Henry Lamport to Mr. Heath at Cottesmore, Rutland.

Have been at Duddington with R. Wiles & agreed they should have half one "joysting" in addressee's park till St. Thomas but no share in the meadows; about present tenant in the Lodge - writers have chosen Francis Dodson to replace him. More about tenants.

22 Oct. 1646

1364 Letter

16 Dec. 1646

W. Marshall to Edward Heath esq. at Mr. Warley's house Warwick Court, Warwick Lane, near Newgate Market, London

Has received order, but as it is addressed to the Rutland Committees unlikely to help at Northampton (Country full of troops & so can't go out.) Will exhibit it when go to Northampton about paying or altering composition

Mr. Lambe of Rowell undersheriff has made the extent on addressee's Collyweston land, with jury. "wee gave in Evidence: The Mannor with profits Courts etc." £4  
The parke & Conigrie etc. " £40  
Woods £30

with other things - £127

cont.

NPL.

1364 (cont.)

Will show order for fifth part to Mr. Nerton. Winds & negligence of present tenant has done damage. Details about the Stamford - London carrier. Notes about the extent/inquisition on dorse (by Edw. Heath?) More notes about estate & action to be taken re woods; notes of letters sent to various people in reply to estate queries.

Typed transcript with doc.

16 Dec. 1646

1365 Letter

Wm. Marshall  
to Mr. Heath esq. at M. Wordly's house in  
Warwick Lane near Newgate Market London

About ending Wiles' tenancy of the Park & meadows; fences; describes his visit to the committee at Northampton about the two orders. Concerning addressee's estate - committee were occupied dealing with a case of an imprisoned minister, & could not see him, he saw some individuals, matter is in hand. Letter mentions Sir Thomas Fayrefaxe, Mr. Reading, Mr. Whalie, Sir John Norwich, H. Lamport, Mr. Farmer, Mr. Robins.

Typed transcript with doc.

29 Dec. 1646

1366 Letter

W(illiam) M(arshall)  
to Edward Heath esq at Mr. Wasly's  
Warwick Court

Self & H.L. have sold some wood, asked whether to sell more or whether that would put them wrong with the committee. Mentions Mr. Reading & the orders.  
"The Committees sitt not these Holidayes".  
Sessions mentioned.

Typed transcript with doc.

Raptim. 6 Jan. 1646(7).

NPL.

1367 Letter

R(ober) H(eath)  
to son Edward Heath

Mentions Edward's sister, Mr. Denton & lead mines, & Mr. Ibsth & his wife, & addressee's letter to brother John

Below: letter Francis Heath to his brother John in Paris 2 Feb 1646(7)

About Pastor -fido (a book); mentions also Lord Ha' & Mr Fanshaw who says he (?.....) is "likely to have some neare relation to the P" (Prince ?) (Protector ?); mentions writer's father.

This doc. has been repaired & is now all one piece - not clear whether it was originally one or two.

15 Jan. 1646(7).

1368 Letter

Henry Lamport  
to (Edward Heath)

has seen addressee's letters to Mr. Marshall about the woods at Cottesmore; has seen Isaak Bagworth about them also says they are being felled; asks whether to sell any on Granthame side; about faggots & thorns; asks about wood felling at Collyweston. About the earnest money, hedgpole fagates (faggots). Mistress L(ucy ?). Reply without Mr Marshall knowing as he may be angry at writer telling addressee about the earnestmoney

3 Feb. 1646(7)

1369 Letter

W(illiam) M(arshall)  
to Edward Heath at Mr. Wardlies Warwick Lane

Has already send particular of copyhold rents by Mr. Lambe of Stamford. Mentions visit to the Northampton committee, Mr. Whaley, Sir Richard Samuel & his son, Mr Ward the sheriff, Mr. Reading, proceedings about Heath's two orders, & questions & answers (detailed account of writer's hearing at the Committee in Northampton). Fast for heresie. Mentions in P.S. of March 10th 1646(7) Collyweston - Lamport's wife being better, & sale of wood at Cottesmore. Soldiers in town (Northampton ?)

Notes on dorse about further measures about orders & arrears.

Typed transcript with doc.

Geddington - 9 March 1646(7).

NPL.

1370 Letter

Henry Lamport  
to Mr Edward Heath esq. at Mr. Wardlies house  
in Warwicke lane near Newgate Markett in  
London

Has sold the wood at Cottesmore, but trouble about  
tithing it as Mr. Barro's son said he would have all  
the stick marked in his doles etc. (gives account  
of dispute). - About selling more at Barro(w), & at  
the Crose, & in the town.

Notes overleaf of (Edward Heath's) answers to  
Marshall & Lamport about Committee business & about  
woods. Mentions - Waite & Mr. Holman, & under  
5 April 1647, that he has finished his composition.

10 March 1646 (7)

1371 Letter

William Marshall  
to Edward Heath esq. at his house at Cottesmore

Business at Northampton with Mr. Reading,  
Mr. Parker, Mr. Whaley, Sir John Norrige.  
Committee agreed to pay arrear of fee-farm rent  
for 1644 & writer has their order to receive that  
money from Mr. Robins; about the fifth part he  
can get no satisfactory answer; returns the  
Composition which Sir John Norrige said is a false  
copy.

Typed transcript with doc.  
Collyweston 6 May 1647.

1372 Letter

Francis Heath  
to brother John Heath at St. Germaines on hay.

about starting his career?; mentions his  
elder brother (Edward ?), - in Paris, refers  
to "answer out of Flaunders", his lack of  
experience. What became of the writings about  
Otford (Kent) re pension for Ro' & writer?

Mr. Brisko "your Receiver's substitute" has  
written for addressee's account books & tallies  
to help him satisfy Parliament; but Brisko shall  
not know where they are. Sends his duty to his  
father (Sir Robert Heath ?)

Typed transcript with doc.  
Brasted (Kent) 10 May 1647.



NPL.

1373 (Draft) letter

E(dward) H(eath)  
to Mr. Whaly

about sequestration. Mr. Wiles is dubious about obeying the order of the Commissioners at Goldsmith Hall without a follow up order from Northampton Committee. Asks to be allowed the 5th. part for his children for the 2 years when the committee held the estate (1644 & 1646), especially as £50 is due to Mr. Marshall for keeping 2 of writer's children. Mr. Wiles' rent. Further notes about sums due on dorse.

Also endorsed "Copy of letter to Mr. Whaly but never sent".

Typed transcript with letter.

14 May 1647

1374 Letter

Richard Brownell  
to (? Edward Heath)

Tell Henry Lamppard to get the plaster ready to send away before hay-time as is wanted at Shilton; make valuation of the state & spares (sparrs ?) on the Cottage by the Lodge.

Stamford 12 June 1647

1375 Letter

Susanna Hill  
to Edward Heath, Cottesmore

is entitled as heir of Sir John Lambe to some feefarm rents from Collyweston worth £47.17s.7d; she has an order that they are to be held in the tenants hands until she has compounded and then paid to her. Has had offers to buy them - gives addressee first option.

Note of reply on 1 Oct. 1647 that he is being asked to pay it by Committee who regard it as King's revenue. Asks her to accompany him to the audit to see about it. Will consider buying when knows price. Overleaf copy of order, of 15 Dec. 1646, of Committee for compounding, for tenants to hold rents.

Typed transcript with doc.

Rothwell 30 Sept. 1647.

NPL.

1376 Letter

J. Tourney  
to (Edward Heath)

Has spoken to Mr. Kotterell about taking out the execution contrary to the condition, but he prevaricates. Mentions Mr. Beuchanon, Mr. Blagrove, Mistress Alie

Oct. 5 1647

1377 Letter

Susanna Hill  
to (Edward) Heath, Cottesmore

has sent to Mr. Whaley, & her son has seen the Auditors who promised not to receive the rents till instructions come from London about it; Mr. Whalley will hold on to the money he already has till then; writer will send further news when she hears.

Endorsed: "I have given the messenger 1s-6d for his paines".

Rothwell 13 Oct. 1647

1378 Letter

Thomas Allanson  
to Edward Heath esq. London.

Is ill. Has been urging Mr. Dalby for the money but latter says he hadn't received any rents from those who hold the Duchess of Bucks' estate in farm and Col. Waike asked him to return the money to London this term & pay it to Heath there - but he hasn't enough money. Mentions Capt. Andrewes. Mistress Lucy at Cottesmore

29 Oct. 1647

1379 Letter

Stephen Dexter  
to (Edward) Heath esq. at Mr. Wardlies house  
Warwick lane near Newgate market

His sister Taylor demands her money - will addressee speak to her about it & send a note of her answer. She lodges at the Three Swanes in Fanechurche Street "at an apothecaryes".

Note on dorse of agreement 21 Dec. 1647 with Mistress Taylor about monies.

Collyweston 23 Nov. (1647 ?)

NPL.

1380 Letter

Henry Lamport  
to Edward Heath esq. at Mr. Wordlies house  
in Warwick Lane.

Has received addressee's letter. Is going to  
Mistress Hill today. Mistress Lucy's funeral.  
Payments towards Soldiers quartering and monthly  
tax. Mentions park; & writer's far, & whether  
wood is exempt. Tenants are saying Lord Exeter &  
others pay for what they hold (in the woods &  
fishponds). Asks for instructions.

Typed transcript with doc.

Collyweston 1 Dec. 1647

1381 Letter

Henry Lamport  
to Edward Heath esq. at Mr. Wordlies house in  
Warwick Lane, Warwick Court.

Has spoken to Thomas Hardy about money.  
John Nix is coming to Cottesmore on Monday &  
will bring more.

Writer has to pay for everything brought into  
the house at Cottesmore as Mistress Wordname has  
no money having received not twenty shillings for  
rent. Expenses of the child's funeral. Tharpe the  
jailor says writer must declare against Wad- please  
send details of debt. Went to Rothwell to speak to  
Mistress Hill (but she was in London about the  
composition); told her daughter about (the feefarm)  
business & what Mr. Whaly said. About felling wood.  
Mr. Barkare & tenants want an answer about the park.  
Mr. Marshall & writer hope to have the Cunniegrove &  
Brig Close.

Note overleaf of answer 13 Dec. 1647 about money  
R.? Wade & John Wade, - Cally, Col. Stoply, Mr. Nix;  
Walter Richardson, Isack (Barrowe)  
wood at Cottesmore, money at Cottesmore & Collyweston,  
Kate ?, about tithes & taxes due ?, about the park  
taxes ? and letting it to tenants or Mr. Barker, the  
meadow; pipes; Mr. Saterstwaite, - Mistress Hill ,  
Mr. Whaly

Collyweston 4 Dec. 1647

NPL.

1382 Letter

Henry Lamport  
to Edward Heath Esq., at Mr. Wordlies house in  
Warwick Lane, Warwick Court.

About the park & woods paying the quarter.  
Mistress Luce's funeral, Mistress Barro, Mistress  
Allison, Mistress Mackworth, Mrs ? Marshall and  
Mr. Watsone present. James Sneath, Billings and  
the gray nag; Blacknag (person? horse?); the £100  
mentioned in Mr. Marshall's letter, park & Mr. Barkare;  
Mr. Sotharfoyth & his mother Rowlat; Thomas Berræ &  
the lead pipes (at 14/- the 100)

Collyweston 12 Dec. 1647

1383 Letter

Thomas Allanson  
to Edward Heath esq., London - to be left at  
Mr. Thomas Turners in the Temple churchyard.

Asks for something to be done quickly in the  
Business about Dr. Eden about debt - Mr. Alcock  
of Waltham, Leics., is the agent in the country;  
Mr. Richardson involved & Mr. Turneye, & the  
sheriff, & Mr. Julian. Also mentions Mr. Leigh ?  
Direct reply to writer at Mr. Ashley's house in  
Grantham.

Endorsed with note of answer of 31 May, will do  
what can, but has other reponsibilities on hand.

19 May 1653

1384 Letter

Thomas Allanson  
to Edward Heath esq. at his house at Cottesmore,  
Rutland

Mr. Richardson came to Grantham about Dr Eden's  
debt, he demands £400, writer's mother Lawrence \*  
also spoke to Richardson & will tell addressee  
about it. Writer is surety for this debt - asks to  
be freed.

(\* does he mean his mother-in-law ?  
A Lawrence Starr is mentioned elsewhere)

29 Aug. 1653

NPL.

1385 Same to same at house in Cottesmore, Rutland.

Mr. Juliane writes that he spoke to Mr. Richardson about Mr. Edens money. They will be satisfied with £100 for the time being, asks it to be seen to or writer will have to flit to London as they keep proceeding against him. (Addressee has undertaken to pay it when money can be raised from the mines (i.e. slate quarries at Collyweston ?) Mentions a threat that they will petition Parlt. against addressee & anyone who holds from addressee's father.

Overleaf: draft copy of reply 31 July 1654 - will help if can - not his fault - refers to his father's debts, to the Hospital lease and John Coles, to Lawrence Starr and to Coate Hall.

24 July 1654.

1386 Letter

Thomas Allanson  
to Edward Heath, esq. at his house at Cottesmore,  
Rutland.

Still being bothered about the debt.

Endorsed with note of answer, including reference to Lawrence (Starr ?) & Coles - & to writer's brothers ? (John & Francis)

7 Nov. 1654

1387 Letter

Thomas Allanson  
to Edward Heath esq., Cottesmore

About paying the debt out of the mines, mentions Mr. Julian, Mr. Eden & addressee's father & brothers. "My lord" about the time he was solicitor general borrowed from Mr. Sorrays £1,000 for which Brakehall was mortgaged to him by addressee's father, "both the Ramseys being liveing whoe held the same only in trust". Adressee's father meant to sell it to discharge some debts - Arthur Ingram offered £4,000 but it didn't come off, & addressee was bound to Mr. Sorys for £300 part of the money (owing) This & other lands promised as security for that & other sums - but it fell through & writer was 4 months in the Fleet Prison for the debt, could only get release when £200 was paid and gave "a Judgment with your father" (for the rest). If money borrowed of addressee's mother's jointure, to buy some estates in Collyweston has been repaid so should the other.

30 Dec. 1654.

NPL.

1388

Letter

Thos. Allanson  
to Edward Heath esq., Cottesmore

About debt to Dr. Eden & Mr. Burnaby, mentioning addressee's brother Robert, Mr. Julian & Mr. Richardson. Has written several times, must have an answer now. Could have paid the debt before if he had known that addressee was not bound to pay these debts of his father's.

Note of answer on dorse, 'if he threaten ... I will doe nothing".

(early) Dec. 1654

1389

Letter

Thomas Allanson  
to Edward Heath, esq., Cottesmore

About the debt & Mr. Julian. Mentions also addressee's proceedings with the Vermuydens; & the mines, & addressee's brothers. Debts to Mr. Sayres, (redeeming Brakehall mortgage), & to Mr. Burnaby (procured by Dick Stace towards buying some estates in Collyweston). Mentions the mines and Mr. Stamre.

Note of answer on dorse, also mentions Dr. Smithgill

11 Dec. 1654

1390

Letter

Thomas Atkinson  
to Edward Heath esq. Cottesmore.

Has received addressee's letter & returns by Mr. Geo. Hill the survey of ground writer has intermixt with addressee's. Mr. Ingleby the surveyor. Writer wants the old rent. About Mr. Ronson & a case in court.

Note of answer on dorse.

Barneby 28 Dec. 1654

1391

Letter

Thomas Allanson  
to Edward Heath esq. Cottesmore

about the debt; addressee's brothers, & the mines; Mr. Burnabie had a judgement when he held the mines & Collyweston. Note of answer on dorse.

13 Jan. 1654 (5)

NPL.

1392 Letter

Thomas Allanson  
to Edward Heath esq. London (to be left with  
Mr. Thomas Turner in the Temple Churchyard).

About debt, Mr. Julian, addressee's brothers.  
Asks especially something be done this term as  
Mason, an attorney living at Newark has "with his  
Beagles beene indeavouringe to take me" & has  
threatened to "have me or else he will untile the  
house where I live" & writer is a laughing stock.  
Mentions Mr. Stampe.

27 Jan. 1654 (5)

1393 Letter

Thomas Allanson  
to Edward Heath esq. Cottesmore.

Has received addressee's letter by James  
Sneath & would wait on addressee's brother  
"if my confinement would give me leave".  
About the debt, Mr. Turner, Mr. Julian,  
addressee's brothers, the mines, Mr. Burnaby.

2 Feb. 1654 (5)

1394 "Consent"

of tenants of Collyweston (marks & signatures  
at foot)  
to (Edward Heath)

Understand from Mr. Stacie that addressee intends  
considering the rights of common of the townsmen in  
the "Sayles" of Collyweston (Sales: bits of woods ?)-  
ask for Southis sayle, Prisdike sayle, Whitehead  
seale & part of Mayre Sayle beginning at the shippen  
& so to the Survie \* tree & so to the pond in  
perfect sayle and that part of perfect sayle,  
settled to them for ever, & wood & underwood

\* Survey Tree ? elsewhere written Service tree.

Date:

NPL.

1395 a & b. (two bits now stuck together)

- a) Estate notes : common woods, great farm, incomers to parish to give security to discharge the parish, Henry Lamport, rates, tithe milk, trees, tree felling on Cotsmere way ?, slate, inclosing Hill field for cow-pasture, Cornewell Green, exchanging of farm lands, Henry Lamport's farm, common in the woodlands, the Law Suit between Sir T. Cecill & Turner ? for slate was in 1614. & costs of slating etc. Further notes overleaf - mention Cottesmore
- b) Memorandum 5 Feb. 1649 about allocations of common, & Cornwell ground.

1396 Rate for Collyweston  
Typed transcript with doc.

June 1642

1397 3 receipts for  
fee farm of Collyweston  
George Benyon Receiver  
to Edward Heath esq.

£23.8s.9½d. each. Printed & MS.  
3 Oct. 1640, 7 April 1641, 20 Oct. 1641.

1398 Receipt - Fee farm of Collyweston manor  
Peter Whalley receiver  
to Henry Lamporte

£23.8s.9½d. Addition sum on dorse.  
Printed & MS.

26 April 1647

1399 Assessment for Collyweston.

Mentions at the head of a list a Robert Willes paying 12/2 for the slatepits & woods & other property.

Overleaf memorandum on 24 April 1648 about settlement on system of rating.

Typed transcript with doc.

2 Sept. 1647



NPL.

1400 Summons by Francis Phelips auditor and Peter Whalley receiver to the feefarmer of the manor of Collyweston to come to the Hynd, Northampton on 5 Oct. for the audit of the royal revenues.

23 Aug. 1647

1401 Customs of Manor of Collyweston regarding slate dug by copyholders; account of how much received & due & of the arrears owed by Thomas Darby, & references to prices of slate.

Typed transcript with doc.

Date:

1402 Account of  
Slate due to Lord  
Further calculations on dorse.

Typed transcript with doc.

10 May 1647

1403 Collyweston  
Rental (endorsed: Coppyhold)  
Also calculations. Also abstract of an assignment of 3 March 1608 (9) by Margaret Smith to Mrs. Mason of a lease to the former for three lives of her tenement in Collyweston - a Croft, & 56 acres of land, 9 acres of meadow, the woodyard & a stone pit with common & appurtenances - the tenant in original lease to repair etc., & herriot payable.

Michaelmas & Lady Day.

1404 Copyhold fines at Collyweston  
1631 - 1642

1405 Notes of Things to be considered at next Court at Collyweston.

Mr. Man's encroachment on street with pales, & his door into "any" yard out of his barn.  
Boniface Spire's taking an inmate on 19 Sept. 1642 "against the consent of all the neighbourhood".  
"The young fellows for the 2 trees for maypoles".

Overleaf

To search in exchequer for decrees about slate & woods.  
Note about court rolls; & an account (? of fines)  
6 Oct. 1642.

NPL.

- 1406 Account of totals of ameracements at  
Collyweston for years 1634-1640  
& further notes for 1640-1642.
- 1407 Copyhold rents, Collyweston.  
Typed transcript with doc.  
undated
- 1408 (Copy of part of Inquis. post mortem ?)  
Thomas, Earl of Exeter  
Jury presentment - reference  
Pars la Car 20 No. 84-  
all demesne lands of late Priory in Stamford  
Baron St. Martin's Worthroppe Witheringe  
Easton & Collyweston with appurtenances are  
held of the King in chief for 1/20 of a knight's  
fee & worth £23.8s.11d. & other Priory possessions  
in Collyweston in tenure of William Brooke at the  
time of death of Thomas Earl of Exeter, are held  
as of manor of East Greenwich in free socage  
& worth 8/-.
- 1409 Valuation of Collyweston  
£368.13.8½  
add fee farm £ 45.17.9½  
details given. Also notes on purchase.  
Mentions the demolished hall.  
Overleaf is note: "Mr. Heath lodgeth  
at Mr. Pagetts House bet--xt - - - Church and  
Fetter Lane".
- 1410 Similar to 1409, but slightly different  
amount, & different notes &  
Calculations on dorse.
- 1411 Valuation of Collyweston  
Slightly different from preceeding  
& with numerous notes

NPL.

- 1412 Notes of rents & monies due  
in Collyweston, and notes : mentioning -  
Rents, arrears, payments for pasturing  
horses in the park; due from - Osborne  
americiaments of courts; materials sold  
from Collyweston house (including some  
that was to be sold to Lord Exeter; the  
pigeon house; the fishing in the river;  
late pits; shooting of a buck in the park  
(1638); leases, etc.  
  
21 Feb. 1636; 1638. 22 July 1636; etc.  
(undated).
- 1413 Materials of Robert Heath's house in  
Collyweston "lent" (i.e. sold on credit not  
cash ?) Includes lead for Lord Brudenell.
- 1414 Notes on the lease of Collyweston park,  
to Mr. Brownell of Stamford as from Lady Day  
1640 for 7 years; lease includes office of  
keepership of the park, herbage, bridge close,  
connygrew & orchard, gatehouse & buidlings  
thereabouts, dovehouse, keepers lodge & yards.  
Excludes manor house with ingress & egress to  
pull it down & dispose of materials & erect a  
new house, ponds, pasturing of six horses; 5  
brace of bucks and 4 brace of does every season,  
liberty to hunt & course; timber trees;  
  
Covenant that tenant provide hay for the deer &  
horse in winter, & he shall not keep any sheepe  
stoned horses or swine, nor too many other  
animals, nor fence in too much at a time so as  
to leave sufficient pasture for the deer & horses;  
to maintain the game (though not to be responsible  
for any losses by any rott or mortality" that might  
set in; to serve warrants (i.e. re deer ?), &  
deliver venison within 10 miles; to keep buildings,  
fences, & pales in repair, allowed reasonably timber  
for it; to pay all duties & taxes except the fee-  
farm, only to cut mow or brouse as much wood as the  
deer need, to pay £10 p. acre p.a. for all land  
broken up or converted to tillage.  
  
Lease can be terminated after 3 years if lessor  
builds a house & comes to live there. Tenant not  
to assign, except to wife or children, without  
licence.  
  
Typed transcript with doc. (bound in front of it).

NPL.

1415 Notes on case - for the plaintiff.

Edward Smith, on demise of Dr. Heath, plt.  
v. Richard Knight gent.

Francis Heath doctor of laws on 2 April 27 Chas II demised to plt. one barn one garden one orchard & 6 acres of land in Westerham (Kent) for five years, & plt. was ejected by defendant whose late father, plt. alleges, mortgaged the property 25 Chas II (28 May) to Dr. Heath for 2,000 years for £50 ? £5 ? (not clear) & Heath entered for non-payment. The defendant being very poor (defends) the action only to secure the summer profits, but his mother claims dower.

1416 Notes on: debt for which there was a bond by Robert & Ed(ward) Heath to Viscountess Dorchester widow in £3,800 in 13 Chas (I), & a judgment when it was not all paid; & other sum/s involved. Mentions Mr. Allanson.

1417 Articles of agreement (Draft).

John Heath of Inner Temple, London, esq.  
with Henry Parker of same gent.

Whereas John Heath is Clerk of Assizes for the Berkshire circuit, & whereas Henry Parker and - are bound to John Heath in £2,500 for payment of £1,250; & £1,250 in thirteen bags has been deposited in the hands of - , is agreed that Heath shall surrender his office to the senior Judge at the next Berkshire assizes for granting to Henry Parker, Heath to receive the £1,250 cash, & the bond for further £1,250. John Cely & Richard Gravell are to remain as associates in the office.

May 1660

1418 Notes on case

Sir Robert Heath owned manor of Collyweston & purchased 1629 or 30 certain leases of the park & woods costing £1,00 which Dame Margaret Heath his wife lent him on some private agreement that she should be reimbursed from profits of woods; & Feb. 1630 on the marriage of Edward Heath his eldest son he settled one manor of Collyweston to himself for life, to Dame Margaret for her life, remainder to Edward Heath & heirs male, with other remainders to his younger sons. In 1634 Sir Robert Heath released Collyweston manor to son Edward for 21 years; in 1637 in a pursuance of an award by Sir Humphry Davenport & Sir Geo. Croke granted his estate for life to Edward Heath in compensation for

NPL.

1418 (cont.)

not settling some Worcestershire & other estates on him, & the woods were not excepted in these deeds. 1640 Dame Margaret not having been reimbursed more than c.£150 gets from E.H. (persuaded by his father) undertaking to pay £855 from profits of Collyweston with penalty of £500 for default & Margaret permitted also to sell, in default, enough of the plate & household stuff given to E.H. in his marriage settlement, to make up. In 1642 E.H. paid £235.10s. The woods were never leased. It was agreed Margaret should sell plate. In 1643 Collyweston was sequestered till 1647, & in 1646 & 1647 Dame Margaret directed selling of plate - the whole of the plate was worth £1,000 & it is all gone but only £447, 11s. 4d. & £100 are accounted for, & c.£1,000 ? was found in her house when she died. E.H. had to sell the manor (soon after his father's death) in 1649 to pay his father's debts of at least £4,000 - manor sold for £6,400. Dame Margaret in 1640 declared a trust for Robert & Francis Heath who demanded £850 principal & interest for it in 1652. Note in margin says that if she had thought anything still due to her she would probably have left it to the sons giving them the deed.

Sir Orlando Bridgman & Mr. Roger Heath of Inner Temple arbitrated 1653 & proposed E.H. should pay R.H. & F.H. £300 but R.H. & F.H. won't accept this award. (Mentions John Heath in margin as witness to a deed).  
c. 1653

1419 Further

Answer of Edward Heath to tell of complaint of Thomas Fanshawe & Margaret his wife

that Collyweston was settled by Sir Robert Heath defendant's father; that defendant & Lucy his wife. purchased East Hanny over 20 years ago. He has the writings; is not bound to account for leases & fines - fines have been about £8 or 900 but since that he has spent in building & improving the premises.

Mentions as witnesses to "the first deed" Robert Heath, Richard Adams, Henry Row & to the 2nd. Bridget Croke, Richard Adams & Robert Wildman.  
Overleaf a note of witnesses to be examined

NPL.

1420 Bill for legal expenses  
Received

Francis Heath  
to Sir Edward Heath

£3.0.0 ? In cases E. H. v.

Henly, v. Pagitt, v. Fanshaw & wife, v. Wightwick

Easter term	1661
Trinity do	1661, & 1662
Michaelmas do	1662.

1421 Notes on case

John Mollanus plt. v. Edward Heath esq.  
& others defendants

The debt & cutting of osiers.  
Mentions J. M's children, Sir Corn. Vermuydo(n)  
& his son, Mr. Tennet Carryer, Anthony Chapman,  
Henry Cotes (or Coles ?) agent for Sir Ro. Heath,  
followed by notes on case

Edward Shaploke plt. about a fourth part of -  
arrested for a debt. Mentioning Sir John Curson  
and a former mortgage.

1422 Sir E.H. v. Robt. Henly's exor. & Samuel  
Whitwick esq., the other prothonotary

Sir Edward Heath's case touching his  
demand upon the exor. of Robert Henly a  
prothonotary of King's Bench, of court of  
King's bench esq. for the arrears of salaries  
of his father as Chief Justice, which was not  
paid him as being an excepted person  
upon the surrender of Oxford who fled abroad,  
remaining (royalist) Chief Justice till death  
of the King & dying himself in 1649 abroad.  
Robert Henly said he dared not pay to an excepted  
person but would pay if R. H. returned to England.  
Henly died c.1655.

E.H. could not sue for it during Commonwealth,  
hopes Statute of Limitations will be no bar.

1423 Notice for a motion in Common Pleas.

Edward Heath esq. & Thomas Allanson

v. Robert Buchanan.

Debt £200 principal £80 interest.

Charges £50+ of which £20 was for an  
execution taken out against Allanson a surety  
against the condition of a judgment confessed  
by Edward Heath, and £30 was for extending

NPL.

1423 cont.

Mr. Heath's estate in Cambridgeshire.  
Heath & Allanson object that Buchanan  
cannot both execute & extend & therefore  
he ought not to get the charges

also that it is "hard to pay the full  
interest for these times". (i.e. Civil War etc.)

1424 Memorandum of Agreement

Sir Edward Heath of Bath  
on behalf of his brother Sir John Heath &  
and his wife with Mr. William Lane of  
Wilbarston, gent.

Lane to enter on close called Hillswood  
in lordship of Horninghold, *leics*  
to break it up for tillage & shall hold it  
for 3 years; to repair fences, restriction  
on thorns cutting; for £44 p.a., tenant  
not to pay tithes, taxes & parish levies.  
Provisions for renewal of lease if desired.  
William Wade (shepherd) allowed to leave  
his stuff there up till sowing time, he  
may also cut ---? Provision as to Lady Heath  
being still alive.

Sig. William Lane. Mark of William Wade.

Witness Mountioy Cradocke.

29 Jan 1667(8)

1425 Chancery Order - (Copy)

Sir Thos. Fanshaw & Dame Margaret his wife  
v. Sir Edward Heath K.B. defendant.

Defendant to deliver all writings (except two  
deeds of 1640 & 1641 which have been proved duly  
executed) into Chancery for consultation &  
copying by both parties. Plaintiffs not to  
question defendant's life estate in the premises.

Wed. 31 Oct. 14 Chas II. (1662).

1426 Points for consideration in "the businesse  
with Mr. T.F." (Thos. Fanshawe ?)

How he can escape from Lord Hatton's debts,  
especially that to Mr. Ratcliffe, part of  
property to be sold before writer will purchase  
any of it. Whether the park is worth purchasing  
with its incumbrances re timber & maintaining of

NPL.

1426 (cont.)

300 deer. Writer (Edward Heath) mentions his daughter. Possible purchase of property in Essex for resale etc. etc.

(1662)

1427 Indenture - Lease (draft)

1. Edward Heath of Cottesmore, Rutland, esq.
2. Henry Lamporte of Collyweston, yeoman

1. in consideration of 2. having been his household servant for some years, & for some money

of messuage late in tenure of John Mason of Collyweston, gent. & 4 yardlands, and appurtenances, except timber

for 21 years, for 10/- & 2 chickens & 2 hens; tenant to repair & pay £4 per acre ploughed except the land usually ploughed, & not to dig any new slate pits or take from the old ones more than is needed for the repair of the property.

Typed transcript with document.

See also no. NPL. 1431

24 July 17 or 18 Chas (I) 1642.

1428 (Edward Heath's) answer to the claim of Collyweston men to trees, thorns & bushes on Cornwell greene on Cotsmore way - refers to decree, and to fact that lord of manor has twice taken the profits from Cornwell greene. Also refers to trees in the open fields, the wood hedge & the forest.

1429 (Edward Heath's) reasons why Henry Lamport's 4 yardlands (farm) which latter now lives in) ought not to be excluded from its share of common in the woods, referring to rights also of Mistress Mason, widow Smith, & Mr. Downall. About allotting & fencing of common. Mentions decree (re common rights.).



NPL.

1430 a & b.

Two pieces of paper now stuck together;  
not clear if they were originally one or two.

- a) notes on commons & woods relating to Mr. Downehall & to the decree of 1631. Notes overleaf about a debt, possibly nothing to do with the above.
- b) notes on rents & allowances for repairs on "the farm lands" - only date mentioned 1639. Various tenants:

Wm. Smith, Francis Triton, Elias Harris,  
Wm. Osborne, Mr. Man.

written on other side of a cover of letter to Edward Heath at Cottesmore, Rutland from his brother.

1431

Notes by Edward Heath on his agreement with Harry Lamport for the farm in Collyweston, 24 July 1642.

Similar to the draft lease NPL 1427 but with more details. Also notes on lease of little wood with some felling rights. Rents altogether £24-10s. & extra 8d. at Michaelmas.

Mentions earlier tenants.

Further notes on dorse mentioning extensions of lease, & also Mr. Allanson.

24 July 1642

1432

Memo. by Edward Heath about making agreements with tenants of the farm about their certaintys (affected by the weekly tax). List of resulting rents.

27 Oct. 1646

1433

Farm rents at Collyweston 1646-7 with abatements for weekly tax, on torn off spare bit of a letter addressed to Mr. Edward He(ath) Collyweston.

Many calculations on dorse.

1434

Note of monies due from Collyweston 1648 (Lady Day)

Notes on other Collyweston bsuiness:-

maypole, perambulation, Cornwell greene, inclosure of field, wood, park, Coneygrew & meadow, the lodge, gatehouse stall (Hall ? Stalls ?), etc.

NPL.

1435 Agreement (by Edward Heath)

to renew Henry Lamport's tenure of farm, 4 yardlands & little wood by a lease for 21 years for 33/4d. (?) p.a. & £200 fine or on a yearly rent without fine at latter's choice.

1436 a & b.

- a) Affidavit (copy) 8 May 24 Chas (1648) of Nathaniel Man of Collyweston gent. that, being a tenant of Mr. Edward Heath at Collyweston at £14.3s.4d. p.a., in 1643 he paid Mr. Adams servant to Heath £4 as part of the rent & to Osborne then bailiff the remainder, & not doubting them took no receipt.  
Sworn before John Page.
- b) Similar (copy) Note on dorse states original sent to "my Cosin - (Roger ?) Heath to ask Mr. Page if it is genuine, etc.

1437 Memo. On 21 April 1649

writer (Edward Heath) saw William Smith, Elias Harris, William Osborne & John Osborne about common in woods. Notes on proposed allocation of this, together with allocation of profits of sale of woods, & allocation of furze & of taxes amongst various claimants. Mentions Mr. Downhall, Mistress Mason, the cottagers, the parson (William Marshall ?), arrears of rent (18 years).

21 April 1649

1438 Abstract of indenture of 17 Sept. 1668 being Lease

- 1. Sir John Heath
- 2. Susanna Symons widow

John Symons her son yeoman all the arable lands belonging to West Streete & Parkegate Farmes in Northbourne ? Great Betshanger & Ham & use of barns stables & yards belonging; for 1 year; for 1/2 of the corn grain & fodder crops produced; all the land to be ploughed except 12 acres of Parkers Downe, 5 parcels of land in Betshanger near Updounce & Updounce hedge (c. 6 1/2 acres) to "lye Summerland" (fallow ?); provisions about acreages of various crops, dividing produce etc. John Heath to pay half the taxes on the stock & allow half the cost of the seed.

Overleaf: notes on amount of arable & on cropping up to 1671.

NPL.

1439

Manor of Coton & Ravensthorpe  
cum Membris. Suit Roll. 27 Oct. 1721

↓  
Guilsborough, Thorneby, Holwell, Teeton, Nortoft.  
(Short. Only one name under some places).

27 Oct. 1721

1440

Manor of Coton & Ravensthorpe cum Membris.  
V.F.P. & Court Baron of Elianor Verney widow:  
Zacheus Duckett gent. Steward - (Richard  
Tebbutt bailiff).

27 Oct. 1721. & 22 Nov. (1721).

1441

Memorandum Declaration

by James Sneath of Cottesmore, Rutland, yeoman  
& James Sneath the younger son of above yeoman  
that they owe Robert Wheatley of Easton next  
Stamford yeoman £6 to be paid at Michaelmas next  
in latter's house in Easton; & give bond in  
£12 for it.

Marks of James Sneath, Sig. ? of James Sneath,  
Sig. of Geo. Powell witness, marks of Richard  
Bead & Michell Brokenbury witnesses.

18 Feb. "1652".

1442

Draft or copy of Indenture - Lease

1. Margaret Peyto of Chesterton, Warwicks.  
to 2. Isaac Lond of Sulby

(The Capital messuage of ) Sulby Abbey with closes  
of meadow & pasture & other appurtenances  
late in occupation of George Nicholls for 3 years  
at £200 p.a.; tenant to reside; not to plough up;  
& keep in repair.

30 March 1743 ?

1443

Proposed settlement with Sir Edward Hungerford  
by Sir John Heath and his wife regarding claims  
to Horningold, Kentish lands, Loddington

(mentions Sir John Pretyman)

(see also no. 1444).

NPL.

1444

Notes on same subject as preceeding.

Mentions Sir John Pretyman and Lady Newport.  
Also summary of proposals on Hungerford's side.

1445

Draft Agreement

Edward & Lucy (Heath) for their lives & that of longer liver, (being seised in) the manors, tenements & common of pasture with appurtenants & the advowson without impeachment of waste with remainder to their children, remainder to right heirs of Lucy (? the premises are where ?)

(to ?) grant to Timothy & John (who ?) the aforesaid premises after the death of Edward, Lucy & their children & any children of Lucy excepting: a messuage, garden, orchard, 80 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture in Barrow late in occupation of Anthony Noble ?,

since Paul Ambrose Croke holds to himself & his heirs the above excepted premises late in tenure of Anthony Noble with remainder to Lucy & heirs

Edward & Lucy granting these excepted premises to Tymothy & John & their heirs after the death of Paul Ambrose Croke & heirs of his body.

Latin & Eng.

1446

Petition (Bill of Complaint) to Chancery by

Edward Darby senior of Woodford cum Membris and Jane his wife, neice of John Thompson late of Boddicott Oxforde. gent., on behalf of his son Edward being an infant under age claiming that John Thompson left property in Boddicote, Oxon, & in Kingstone in the parish of Chesterton, Warwickshire by will dated 22 Dec. 1747

(recited: it mentions a debt of £300 to Richard Chauncey of Edgecote esq. (to be chargeable on Kingston) and legacies to Richard Chauncey & John Woodhall of Thenford esq. (trustees), Harry Walbank of Buckingham - surgeon (nephew & an exor.)

Edward Darby son of Jane Darby (neice) and Jane's daughters, Rev. Mr. Edward Darby (nephew and an exor.) & Kingston; Phillip Budd of King's Sutton; 2 servants (not named), with provision that leases of property shall forbid ploughing & limit felling of wood,

NPL.

1446 (cont.)

(while Edward Darby is under age - see NPL 1451)

covers 2 sides of a folio sheet & breaks off unfinished at bottom of second side

N.B. mentions various field names in Kingston.

This doc. is continued on two further sides, being NPL 1451 & 2, as follows :-

also a codicil 14 Feb. 1748 (9) leaving to servants further items now in the possession of John Hancock & Thos. Ward both of Horley in Oxfordshire; & another codicil 23 Oct. 1749 with further bequests:

to man servant (named John Howes) to maid servant (Hannah Evans) both chargeable on Kingston, provided they remain with him and John Tompson died c. 4 June 1752.

But Walbank who is old & without issue now claims he has inherited the property under an entail not the will, or that Tompson was not of sound mind when made will.

Plaintiff can't prove (in ordinary courts) his right till Walbank dies by which time the witnesses to the will may be dead too - so petitions that the matter be examined now.

Signed Chr' D'oyly (the clerk ?).

10 April 1758.

1447 a-c. 3 stuck together.

Receipts from John Harvey, receiver, to George Eavelyn esq.

for £49.10s. fee farm for lands in Northingolsby (Lincs ?).

Printed & Mss.

20 May 1634. 7 Nov. 1634. 7 May 1635.

1448 a-d. 4 stuck together.

a-c) Receipts John Harvey receiver to Sir Robert Heath

d ) and ditto to George Evelyn esq. 25 or 30 Jan. 1638 (9)

for feefarm of Northingolsby, being £50, £49.10s., £49.10s., & £49.10s. respectively.

Printed & Ms.

16 May 1636, 3 July 1637, 4 May 1638.

NPL.

1449 a & B. 2 stuck together.

Receipts from John Harvey receiver  
to Sir Robert Heath for £49.10s.  
feefarm of lands in North Ingolsby.

Printed & MS.

27 May 1639, 28 Oct. 1641.

1450

Notes on

Rents & taxes: Ingleby on back of a piece  
of paper (old letter)

addressed to Edward Heath esq. at Cotsmore.

Michaelmas to Lady Day 1649-1650. 24 April 1650.

1451 & 1452.

Continuations of 1446 which see.

1453

Bill of Complaint to Chancery (Copy)

of Sir Grevill Verney of Compton Verney,  
Warwickshire, Kt.

has been seised 10 years in manor of Coton  
under Gilsborrowe

Robert Breton esq. deceased late of Teton was  
seised in messuage & 10 yardlands in Teton  
(reputedly called a manor)

These lands are held of manor of Coton for  
1/4 knights fee, with suit of court,  
& 1 lb of cumin

Robert died about a year ago leaving his son  
Francis Breton esq. a minor of about 20  
as heir, whereby wardship fell to plaintiff

But Francis & Elizabeth his mother (widow)  
pretend not to owe knight service (a wardship)  
by virtue of a pretended release to Christopher  
Breton in Queen Mary's time from Andrewes then  
owner of Coton or some ancestor of the plaintiff's  
converting it to socage, also Elizabeth claims  
jointure, & they retain the evidences.

File of 15 folios. Summarised on dorse.

An endorsement on one of the folios mentions  
Richard Hall & a mortgage (but I don't think this  
has anything to do with the rest of the document).

NPL.

1454

Copy of

Demurrer of Elizabeth Breton widow  
& Francis Breton esq. defendants

claiming the case is triable at Common  
Law & that they are not bound to produce  
writings till plt. has proved his title

Signed William Addams (clerk ?)

File of 10 folios.

1455

Answers of Elizabeth Breton widow  
& Francis Breton esq.

claiming they have no evidences which  
substantiate plt's case, but have some which  
substantiate their own & which they desire to  
retain therefore. Answers taken before George  
Teonge, Martin Billing & Dabridgcourt Ward.

File of 4 folios.

Demurrer on similar lines : NPL 1462

19 Oct. 17 Chas (I)

1456

Indenture

1. Henry Bulstrode . }  
Edward Bulstrode } esq.  
Thomas Bulstrode }
2. Edward Heath esq. (son & heir of  
Sir Robert Heath sergeant at law) &  
Lucy his wife (daughter & heir of  
Paulus Ambrosius Croke late of Inner  
Temple, London, esq. deceased)
3. Harbotle Grimstone of Lincolns Inn, esq.  
& John Heath of Inner Temple London esq.  
brother of Edward

Whereas on marriage of Edward and Lucy various  
agreements made - including indenture of 17 Feb.  
6 Chas. (I) between 1. Sir Robert Heath & Dame  
Margarett his wife, George Evelyn esq. (now  
deceased) & Ralph Whitfield then esquire & now  
knight, sergeant at law, & Richard Stacy gent.,  
and 2. Paulus Ambrosius Croke being a covenant  
to levy fine of manor of Collyweston & all property  
there lately purchased from Patrick Maule esq., and  
Sir R.H. covenanted to assure other manors & lands  
& do other things; and in another indenture of same  
date P.A. Croke promised to assure to Edward &  
Thomas Bulstrode the manors of East Hanney & East  
Hanney alias Priors? Mannor in East Hanney,  
Berks., & manor of Cottesmore, Rutland, with the  
advowson & Waynton alias Wenton alias Winton Grange

alias Winton Pastures in Cottesmore, & manor of Barrow, Rutland, & Grange of Barrow, to uses:

East Hanney to Sir Robert Heath, Cottesmore (except the next vacancy in the church), to P.A. Croke for life & then to Susanna his wife for life then to their issue & descendants. Then to Edward Heath & Lucy & their issue, & descendants, then to right heirs of P.A. Croke, Barrow (except a tenement in the tenure of Anthony Noble) to Croke for life, then to Susanna during widowhood then to their descendants, then to Edward Heath & Lucy & their descendants, then to right heirs of P.A. Croke; Anthony Noble's tenement to use of P.A. Croke for life then to Susanna for life then to Paulus Ambrosius Croke the younger son of Edward Croke late parson of Ramesden Grayes Essex deceased & his descendants, then to right heirs of P.A. Croke the elder. And a fine was levied, but owing to disagreements no assurance was made by Sir R.H. of manor of Soham Cambs. (for jointure of Lucy) nor did P.A. Croke of his manors as was intended to be done, but P.A. Croke until difference might be settled, by indenture 17 Oct. 7 Chas. (I) between 1. himself & 2. Henry Bulstrode, & Bulstrode Whitlock of Middle Temple, London, esq. (who refused to accept it), & Edward Bulstrode & Thomas Bulstrode being covenant that P.A. Croke stand seized of the premises in Rutland except Anthony Nobles & on his death to Susanna & then to H.B., B.W., E.B., & T.B. in trust - voidable by a money payment or writing, & P.A. C. declared by a deed poll of 22 Aug. that A.B. B.W. E.B. & T.B. held in trust to assure the premises according as Sir Humfrey Davenport L. Chief Baron of Exchequer, Sir George Croke Justice of King's Bench, Sir Richard Hatton Justice Common Pleas & Sir Robert Heath shall agree & R.A. Croke & his wife afterwards have died, & they agreed Sir R.H. to convey Loahm (Soham ?) & one other side to convey Cottesmore & Barrow etc. (except Anthony Noble's premises) to use of Edward Heath & Lucy & descendants, remainder to descendants of Lucy, remainder to right heirs of P.A. Croke; but the Bulstrodes didn't abide by it & Heaths petitioned Chancery, who decided in latter's favour so now Bulstrodes convey to Harbottle Grimston & John Heath & heirs the said manors & lands in Rutland to uses as above, except Noble's premises which, as arbitrated, go to uses of P.A. C's will viz. to P.A.C. the younger & descendants, then to Lucy Heath & her heirs.

Signed H.B. E.B. T.B. H.G. & Jo. Heath

Witnesses appear on last folio.

(Copy)

File of 9 folios.

16 May 13 Chas. (I) 1637.



NPL.

1457 Indenture - Lease

1. Sir Foulke Greville of Beauchamps Corte  
Warwicks.
- to 2. Richard Lucas of Cotton under Guilsboroughe,  
husbandman  
for £170 fine for 21 years for £7.20d. p.a.  
& 1 lb cumin p.a. & 2 capons

of : - in Cotton (& see later)

2 mess. 2 closes 2 yardland 3 quarterns  
now held by Richard Lucas  
mess. & close late " " John Dicons  
Paumpers (sic) closse & Knites Closse,  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  of the park late in tenure of John Dickons  
of Cotton,

in Ravensthorpe

half of land called breedinge,  
mess. 2 coses 1 yardland now held by Thomas Clarke  
Mess. close & quartern - - - - - Thos. Muzzte  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  a parcel in fields, called Berrye Crofte  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  " " " " Curles Home held by  
John Dicone  
3 cottages held by Frauncies Grubb,  
Anthony Hawcocke & Thos. Rodes.

in Coton

$\frac{1}{2}$  oven or bakehouse  
and chief rents (named) in Ravensthorpe, Hollowell,  
Tecton, Warwick, & Nortoft

(excepting Court Baron & great timber of Sir F.G.)  
Tenant to repair, being allowed timber for that;  
tenant to pay half the expence of the Steward or  
other officer of Sir F.G. (some details given).  
Draft. Much altered.

File of 4 folios.

1 March 21 Eliz. (I).

NPL.

1458

John Peyto Lord Willoughby De Broke

for £3,100 & £111.17.6d. (latter sum for timber grants to Company formed by Act of Parlt. 50 Geo. III for making a canal from the Union Canal in Parish of Gumley, Leics, to join the Grant Junction Canal near Long Buckby and for making a collateral cut from it, pieces of land totalling 37 acres 3 rood 20 perches in Sulby now or late in the occupation of Mr. Joseph Cooke Lovell, (saving the rights of fishings & fowling on these lands, & all manorial rights), to make feeder & reservoir for said canal. (Certified copy 22 May 1811.)

File of 3 folios paper - (blank. The doc. refers to a plan in the original but there isn't one in this copy).

26 March 1811.

1459

Indenture - Lease

1. Moses Tryon of Harringworth esq.  
Peter Tryon of Seaton, Rutland.
2. Henry Lamport of Collyweston yeo.

Message with appurtenances & 4 yard lands & close called the Woodyarde in Collyweston late in tenure of John Mason gent. & now of Henry Lamport; saving trees, woods & underwoods for 20 years for £25 p.a.

tenant to repair, having timber allowed and to pay for all land ploughed up which has not be ploughed up in last 10 years, at £5 p.a. per acre & yield up meadow, lea grass & fallow at annunciation preceeding termination of lease; slate to be provided by lessors for repairs, if not, tenant may dig it but must level the pits afterward; lessors to view repairs at intervals.

File of 5 folios.

Draft or copy.

20 Jan. 1651

1460

Attested Copies of Summons (Copy 1694)

to Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury  
to Parliament at Westminster 14 Oct. next;  
& he to warn representatives of chapter & of clergy.

(Abbreviated summons to Abbot of Peterborough; to Arthur Prince of Wales; & others including Robert Willughby de Broke clerk.

File of 4 folios. Latin

12 Aug. 10 Hen 7. (1495)

NPL.

1461

Accounts of John Yerburgh of the Rents  
& Profits of estates in Northants, Leics.  
Lincs. Cambs. & Herts. of Hon. Mrs. Verney  
Gives arrears, rents, years tax, & money  
received against tenants' names.

Estates are : Northants : Ravensthorp  
Coaton; Leics : Kimcoat, Whalton,  
Lincs: Ropesley, Scredington, Heckington,  
Swineshead, Helpreingham, Frampton, Tothill;  
Cambs: Long Stanton, Steeple Morden;  
Herts: Cottered

Also a heading: Casual profits, which mentions  
as well as some of the above places, Bicker.  
Followed by disbursements, & "Money Returned", &  
a summary.

Sig. J(ohn) Yerburgh.

File of 5 folios.

Witnessed by John Barkley

See also NPL. 1463

for Year ending Mich. 1744 (account dated 11 Jan. 1744(5)).

1462

Copy of

Demurrer of Elizabeth Breton  
widow & Francis Breton esq. defts. v. Sir  
Grevill Verney plt.

substantially the same as no. 1455.

(Signed ?) William Adames.

File of 9 folios.

1463

As 1461, but for year ending Michaelmas 1750.

Account dated 16 Jan. 1750

File of 5 folios.

1464

Copy of decree of Exchequer Court.

Sir Robert Heath attorney general plt.  
versus William Smith, Bartholomew Hunt,  
John Smith, William Spier, Robert Simon,  
John Joyce, Elias Harris, Christopher Braunston,  
George White, William Towell, Ralphe Flint,  
William Fatherston, William Osborne, Thomas  
Darbie, Boniface Spier, John Fatherstone,

NPL.

1464 (cont.)

Daniell Ireland, Jane Smith, William Heachill,  
Robert Fetherstone & Frances Streeton

viz. the lord & the tenants of  
Collyweston Manor

re agreement for tenants to have certain \*  
properties at fee-farm rents in lieu of common  
& agistment rights in woods & parke of  
Collyweston, according to an agreement previously  
negotiated.

Many place names, & further details re fencing,  
taxes, etc., names of counsel on both sides;

four people viz. William Earl of Exeter  
(freehold tenant) Will Downhall esq. (copyholder  
& leaseholder) Elizabeth Mason widow (leaseholder)  
Margrete Smith widow (leaseholder) excepted  
(to make own arrangements.)

The "service tree" is mentioned.

\* viz. 30 acres in the common fields previously  
demesne for 10/- p.a. fee-farm; & certain woods  
for 3/4d p.a. fee-farm

Signed (copies of sigs.?) Robert Heath,  
Abraham Hunt, William Smith,  
Humfrey Davenport (Baron of Exchequer)  
John Denham, Thomas Trevoiy.

File of 3 folios

Mon. 23 May 1631.

1465 Copy or draft of

Petition to Chancery by Paul Ambrosius Croke  
of Inner Temple, London, esq.

whereas in Nov. last Sir Robert Heath,  
Attorney General, asked for petitioners daughter  
(by wife Susanna) as wife for his eldest son Edward  
Heath. But Lucie was not yet 13, & she & her mother  
were very attached, & Robert Heath promised to build  
a mansion house at Collyweston for the couple (being  
near petitioner's home) & to make a settlement of  
various estates of certain stated values (mentioning  
property in Soham in Cambs., Malburne in Worcs.,  
Crastall, Yorks., & Brodwaye, Somerset, & petitioner  
promised some Berks lands to be sold to buy other  
property.

Marriage was solemnized but Sir Robert & Edward  
have detained Lucie & not completely carried out the  
agreement for settlement - Soham is held by Robert  
Ramseygent. who hasn't yet signed the deed.

File of 11 folios.

NPL.

1466 Indenture Marriage Settlement

- (1) Anthony Braine the Elder of Nether Heyford, yeoman, William B. the elder of same, son & heir of A.B. & wife Anne
- to (2) Samuel Leeke of Preston Capes gent & Thos. Arnold of N. Heyford yeom.
- (3) Anthony Braine jnr. of N.H., grandson of A.B. & son of Wm. B. & Mary Hopkins spinster of N.H.
- (4) William jnr. Ralph & Hannah Braine

Marriage of (3)

of a tenement, Sevall Close 2a., 6 yardlands of arable meadow, Michaelmas Close 1½a.,

to uses described

Schedule of lands attached & Final Concord.

19.3. '1696' (1697)

1467 Indenture Mortgage

- (1) Anthony Braine jnr. of N. Heyford, yeom.
- to (2) Samuel Leeke of Preston Capes, gent & Joseph Langton of Muscott
- (3) Hannah, William & Ralph Braine, sister & brothers of (1)

for 5/-

of 2 closes in Lord's ½ acre & Brockhall land in N. Heyford & 3 yardlands therein (schedule.)

14.4.1697

1468 Indenture Security

- (1) Anthony Braine of N. Heyford, yeoman
- to (2) Edward Sawbridge of Daventree, gent. exor. of John Relfe of D.

for £400

of 3 yardlands in N.H.

Bond in £700 enclosed

11.11.1720

406  
NPL.

- 1469 Indenture. Deed to declare uses of a Fine.  
(1) Anthony Braine of N. Heyford, gent.  
to (2) Joseph Adams of Bugbrooke, gent  
For barring estates tail.  
of Farm & Severall Close & 3 yardlands  
in N. Heyford  
Final Concord attached  
13.12.1721
- 1470 Indenture Security  
(1) Anthony Braine of N. Heyford, yeom.  
to (2) Edward Sawbridge of Daventree, gent.  
for £50 + £350  
of 3 yardlands in N. Heyford, &  
2 yardlands in same for 500 years.  
5.6.1728
- 1471 Indenture Security  
(1) Anthony Braine of N. Heyford, yeom.  
to (2) Edward Sawbridge of Daventree, gent.  
for £500 + £50  
of 5 yardlands in N. Heyford  
14.4.1730
- 1472 Indenture. Further security  
(1) Anthony Braine of N. Heyford yeom.  
to (2) Edw. Sawbridge of Daventry gent.  
for £550 + £50  
of 5 yardlands in N. Heyford  
26.4.1732
- 1473 Indenture. Further security  
(1) Anthony Braine of N. Heyford, yeom.  
to (2) Edw. Sawbridge of Daventree, gent.  
for £600 + £50  
of 5 yardlands in N. Heyford  
7.2.'1732' (1733)

NPL.

1474 Indenture - further security.  
 (1) Anthony Braine of N. Heyford yeom.  
 to (2) Edw. Sawbridge of Daventry gent.  
 for £650 + £70  
 of 5 yardlands in N. Heyford  
 8.2. '1734' (1735)

1475 Indenture. Further security  
 (1) Anthony Braine of N. Heyford yeom.  
 to (2) Edw. Sawbridge of Daventry, gent.  
 for £720 + £130  
 of 5 yardlands in N. Heyford  
 15.11.1738

1476 Indenture. Deed of Partition.  
 (1) Richard Adams of N. Heyford, yeoman  
 & wife Grace; William Davis of  
 Farthingstone & wife Anne - wives daus.  
 of Anthony Braine  
 (2) John Warren of Daventry, gent.  
 (3) Edward Sawbridge of same, gent.  
 (4) John Watters of same, gent.  
 for £35 from Adams to Davis.  
 for dividing 5 yardlands of A. Braine  
 betw. them. (schedules attached)  
 25.2. '1743' (1744)

1477 Indenture. Assignment  
 Same parties as previous (NPL 1476)  
 ex. John Warren  
 Assig. to E. Sawbridge in trust  
 of same property.  
 25.2. '1743' (1744)

1478 Indenture. Further security  
 (1) Ann Davis of Farthingstone, widow  
 to (2) Edw. Sawbridge of Daventry, gent.  
 (3) John Watters " " "  
 for £470 + £50  
 of equity of redemption of lands of late  
 father A. Braine in N. Heyford  
 25.3.1748

NPL.

1479 Indenture. Conveyance

(1) Richard Bolt of Westminster, milliner,  
& Elizabeth his wife; Elizabeth, Mary  
& Martha Rowledge of N. Heyford,  
spinsters & exors of Edward R.; William  
Collitt of Heyford Mill, miller

to (2) Henry Ashby of Kislingbury, yeoman  
(3) John Warren of Daventry, schoolmaster  
for £515

of a cottage & 1½ yardlands in N. Heyford  
Lease for a year encl.  
Covenant to levy a fine & final concord encl.  
19.10.1748

1480 Indenture. Mortgage

(1) John Barker of Bugbrooke, blacksmith  
to (2) Thomas Clark of Bugbrooke, yeoman  
for £70

of 7a 2r 27p. in Heyford.  
21.12.1751

1481 Indenture. Assign. of mortgage

(1) Thomas Clark of Bugbrook, yeoman  
(2) John Barker of Bugbrook, blacksmith  
to (3) Henry Ashby of N. Heyford, yeoman  
Henry Kirkman of Newnham, yeoman  
for £75-5-0

of 7a 2r 27p in Heyford  
Release from (2) to (3) attached.  
6.3.1754

1482 Indenture. Marriage Settlement

(1) Henry Ashby of N. Heyford, yeoman  
to (2) Alice Harris of Harpole, spinster, &  
Richard Corey of Harpole, gent.

of 2 closes 18a - Pease furlong & Clamcott  
Hill to use of (1) for life then to  
wife & then offspring + remainders.  
Lease for yr. encl.  
5.5. 1757



NPL.

- 1483 Indenture. Further security  
Parties: see Ind. of 25.3.1748  
& lands  
for £585 + £155.  
13.8.1760
- 1484 Indre. Further security  
(1) Ann Davies  
to (2) Edw. Sawbridge  
for £210 (bond for £420 encl.)  
of Mess. etc. in N. Heyford.  
7.4.1762
- 1485 Indre. Further security  
(1) Ann Davis  
to (2) Edw. Sawbridge  
(3) Rev. James Affleck of Finedon &  
James Riley of Daventry, draper  
for £250 (in all, £1100).  
of Mess. etc. in N. Heyford.  
21.5.1763
- 1486 Indre. Further security  
(1) Ann Davis  
to (2) Edw. Sawbridge  
(3) Rev. J. Affleck & J. Riley  
for £1100 + £100  
of Mess. etc. in N. Heyford  
12.10.1765
- 1487 Indre. Further security  
(1) Ann Davis  
to (2) Edw. Sawbridge  
(3) Rev. J. Affleck & J. Riley  
for £1200 + £100.  
of Mess. etc. in N. Heyford.  
11.2.1767

NPL.

- 1488      Indre. Letter of Attorney
  - (1) Ann Davis
  - (2) Samuel Wills of N. Heyford, yeom.
 to (3) Edw. Sawbridge
  - (1) Appoints (3) her attorney to receive rents etc. from (a) & all other tenants.

11.2.1767
  
- 1489      Probate of Mary Ashby of N. Heyford, spinster
 

Exor: William Ashby, brother

Leaves him a close in Kislingbury.

Monetary bequests; residue to W.A.

Dated: 8.4.1785

5. 7.1785
  
- 1490      Indenture. Conveyance
  - (1) William Tompson of Northampton, gent.
  - (2) Rev. George Watkin of Northampton, clerk.
  - (3) John Ireson of N. Heyford, gent.
 to (4) Robert Burch of Bugbrook, baker
  - (5) Mark Folwell of Pattishall, butcher

for £1100

of 11a. Worston Ford Field } in N. Heyford

12a. Town Green Mead.    }

Lease for yr. encl.

13.10.1795
  
- 1491      Probate of James Riley of Daventry, banker & draper.
 

Exor: Wm. Cowdell, appointed by Bp. on death of Ann Riley, wife & exor. of J.R.

Leaves all to Ann, wife & Thomas Riley nephew, on trust for children Ann, Eliz. & James

Dated 1789 June 11th.

19.6.1807.

NPL.

1492

Indenture. Assignment of mortgage

- (1) Wm. Sawbridge of E. Haddon, Esq.  
exor. of Henry S. who was exor of Edwards.
- (2) Wm. Cowdell of Daventry, gent.
- (3) John Claridge of N. Heyford, yeom.
- to (4) Thomas Ward of Moulton, yeom.  
for £1000.

of Messuage etc. in N. Heyford, freed from redemption.

3.7.1807

On back: further assignment for £1500.

- (1) George Rubbra jnr. of Northton, gent.
- (2) T. Ward
- (3) J. Claridge
- (4) Joseph Clarke of Quinton, grazier
- to (5) Wm. Tyler Smyth of Northton, gent.

25.1.1812

further assignment for £2500.

- (1) W.T. Smyth
- (2) J. Claridge
- (3) John Smith of Quinton, grazier & John  
Caves of Preston Deanery, grazier
- (4) Samuel Peach of Northton, esq.
- to (5) Wm. Tomalin of Northton, gent.

21.5.1825

1493

Indenture. Mortgage

- (1) John Claridge of N. Heyford, yeoman
- to (2) Wm. Manning of Northampton, gent.  
for 10/-

of a Messuage in N. Heyford occup. by Wm. Linnell,  
& 25a. - Pease furlong, Clamcott Hill & Advocell  
Close & a close in liberties of N.H., Bugbrooke &  
Stowe-lX-Ch. of 7a 2r 27p.

25.1.1812

NPL.

1494 Indenture. Conveyance by way of Mortgage

- (1) William Clarke of Blackburn (Lancs) shoe seller, heir at law of Joseph Clarke of Quinton, grazier
- (2) John Smith of Quinton & John Caves of Preston Deanery, graziers & exors. of J. Clarke.
- (3) John Claridge of N. Heyford, yeoman

to (4) Samuel Peach of Northampton, Esq.  
for £2500

of farm house & orchard in N. Heyford & 54a. in Bugbrocke

Enclosed: Lease for a year, bond in £5000 by (3) to (4); extract from Joseph's Clarke's will appointing (2) exors.

21.5.1825

1495 Indenture. Further Charge.

- (1) John Claridge, Nether Heyford, yeoman

to (2) Samuel Peach Esq., of Northampton

for £1000 @ £4-5-0% p.a.

of Pease furlong, Clamcot Hill & Adwell close, 25a. 17p. in N. Heyford, Stowe-lX-Churches & Bugbrooke

21.5.1830

1496 Indenture

- (1) William Tomalin of Northampton, gent.
- (2) John Percival of Ryde I.O.W.
- (3) Wm. Charles Kerr M.D. of Northampton
- (4) Richard Claridge of Nether Heyford, yeoman
- (5) Charles & Christopher Markham of Northampton, gents.
- (6) John Markham of Hanging Houghton, gent.

for 10/-

of Farm House & Close in N. Heyford  
for unexpired term of certain leases in trust for (5)

26.7.1845

NPL.

1497 Indenture. Mortgage

(1) George Peach Esq., of Northampton  
(2) John Percival Esq., of Ryde, I.O.W.  
(3) Wm. Charles Kerr of Northampton, M.D.  
(4) Richard Claridge of Nether Heyford, yeoman  
to (5) Charles & Christopher Markham of  
Northampton, gents.  
(6) Henry Philip Markham of Northampton, gent.  
for £6,600 by (5) to (2) & (3)  
of a) New House Farm, N. Heyford  
b) Adjoining farm " "  
c) 54a. in Bugbrooke Field, N. Heyford,  
d) Cottage in N.H. occup. by Wm. Ashby  
e) 25a. 17p. (Pease Furlong, Clamcott Hill  
& Adwell Close)  
f) Green Mead, 23a.

26.7.1845

1498 Probate of Philip Allen of Wadenhoe, farmer

Makes nephews Saunders Tebbutt & John Allen  
trustees for income from £2500 for wife, & for  
household goods & farm stock. Gives J.A. mess.'s in  
Brigstock.

Makes trustees exors.

Dated 3.3.1825

8.7.1825

1499 Probate of the Will of Thomas Baker of Great  
Houghton House, gent.

confirms conveyance to John George of Bythorn,  
gent & John Manning of Harpole esqre his trustees  
in Kirton (Lincs), & in Islip & Oundle. Personal  
estate left to J. George. Dated 8.2.1837

Granted to John George, sole executor, sworn under  
£450.

28.10.1837

1500 Copy of Will of Thomas Taylor of Northampton gent  
dated 10.10.1837  
f'ly a leather dresser.

messuage in Waterloo Terrace & messuage in  
Cheltenham to dau. Mary  
also pew in St Giles' Church  
another pew in St. Giles' Church to dau. Sarah

Various relations left legacies

£50 to John Title his exor

£50 to General Infirmary

residue to dau. Sarah his exix.

proved 7.5.1838

NPL.

1501 Copy of Will of Sarah Taylor of Northampton  
spinster dated 17.8.1838  
legacies to relatives  
£50 to Treasurer of Lunatic Asylum & to Genl.  
Infirmary  
residue to sister Mary Taylor exix  
(J. Title exor.)  
proved 21.12.1842

1502 Copy of Will of Mary Taylor of N'ton,  
spinster dated 15.6.1861.  
lands to friends Wm. Jordan of Charlton  
King's, Gloucester, gent. & Samuel  
Compigne Chase of Twickenham, gent. on  
trusts to sell  
Then to Church Missionary Society for Africa  
of the East  
£500  
to Church Fund of same Society £300  
to Church Pastoral Aid Society £500  
to Colonial Church Society £100  
to Foreign Aid Society £100  
to British & Foreign Bible Society £500  
to London Jews Society £500  
to Temporal Relief Fund thereof £100  
to Operative Fund thereof £100  
to Hospital at Jerusalem £100  
to Wesleyan Missionary Society £500  
to Baptist M. S. £500  
to London M. S. £100  
to Moravian M.S. £100  
to N'ton General Infirmary £100  
to N'ton County Lunatic Asylum £100  
to goddaughter Adeline Chaloner Greville £500  
to Henry Methold Greville of N'ton, chymist £150  
to other Grevilles legacies  
to friend Sarah wife of T.F. Lucas formerly  
of Long Buckby solicitor £200  
to goddaughter Helen Mary (their daughter) £200  
to other Lucases  
to Wm. Percival, surgeon, & other Percivals  
to various Jordans  
to servants  
to children of Joseph Hind of Dewsbury £1000  
to Jane Sanders of Birkenhead £1000  
to cousin Sarah Lee £1000  
to children of cousin Thomas Taylor a trust  
sum of £1400 3%  
to various other relations  
proved 5. 7. 1861

NPL.

- 1503 Probate  
of Sarah Chapman of North St. Oundle, widow  
Leaves all to daughter Sarah Knibb,  
exc. certain household objects (listed)  
Exor. Sarah Knibb  
Dated 29.9.1853  
10.4.1863
- 1504 Admon. of Anna Edmonds of Oundle, spinster  
Granted to George M. Edmonds, father.  
Sworn under £200  
21.4.1863
- 1505 Probate  
of Edward Carr of Mill End, Warmington, farmer  
& grazier.  
Exors: Joseph F. Richardson of Castle Bytham  
(Lincs.) & James L. Rowe of Stibbington (Hunts.)  
Leaves all pers. estate to JFR & JLR  
on trust for wife & children.  
dated 26.3.1857  
27.12.1866
- 1506 Probate  
of George Healey of Stoke Doyle, farmer &  
grazier  
Exors: John Healey, son & James Heys -  
to sell mess. in West St. Oundle & elsewhere  
& dispose of money upon trusts recited  
(at length).  
Dated 6.1.1872  
30.4.1873
- 1507 Probate  
of Miles Berkeley of Benefield, gt.  
Exors: G.M. Edmonds & R.W. Berkeley.  
Leaves land in Winwick to exor. on trust  
to sell & divide proceeds in 14 portions for  
nieces & their daughters.  
Dated 14.3.1862  
24.4.1879

NPL.

- 1508 Probate  
of Margaret Hannah Tookey of Oundle, widow.  
Exors. Wm. Reeve & Wm Henry Gregory  
Monetary legacies -  
Residue to exors.  
Dated 21.12.1877  
3.8.1880
- 1509 Probate  
of Rebecca Carr of Peterboro', widow.  
Exor: Alfred Pears, nephew, bank clerk.  
Leaves all (£47-9-2 gross) to exor.  
Dated 1.11.1884.  
30.5.1888
- 1510 Probate  
of Sophia Allen of Aldwinkle, spinster  
Exors. Philip Allen, nephew & John George Hull.  
Leaves pers. estate to exors. on trust to pay  
legacies, & a mess. in Aldwinkle to be sold &  
used likewise.  
Dated 31.12.1888  
5.3.1894
- 1511 Indenture. Lease for a year  
(1) Thomas Allam of Deen, gent.  
to (2) Morley Hodges of Ashton, Oundle, yeoman  
for 5/-  
of 20a. in Ashton common fields;  
5½ leys of furze, 2a; 3 cottages; pasture  
for 46 sheep in Ashton.  
25.10.1695
- 1512 Indenture Release  
(1) John Russell of Souldren, Oxon, clerk.  
to (2) John Gach of Glapthorne, gent.  
for £800  
of 6a. 3r. in Oundle } freehold  
18a. " " }  
2a. 2½r. " " }  
35a. 3r. " " } copyhold  
(Lease for a year enclosed )  
29.6.1764



NPL.

- 1513 Indenture. Feoffment  
(1) Thomas Cross Haynes of Oundle,  
Nurseryman  
to (2) Samuel Kirby of Oundle, grocer  
for £2-12-6  
of 2½ yds of (2)'s workshop  
Covenant for quiet enjoyment,  
& for keeping all windows unblocked,  
& not planting plants outside  
20.5.1765
- 1514 Faculty to erect a pew in Oundle parish Church,  
granted  
to (1) Samuel Kirby of Oundle, grocer &  
tallow Chandler,  
(2) Robert Edis of Oundle, draper  
19.12.1765
- 1515 Indenture  
(1) John Gach of Glapthorn, gent.  
to (2) Daniel Gach of Wawen Wotton, Warwicks,  
clerk, a son of (1)  
for 10/- & natural love  
of 6a 3r in Oundle, freehold  
35a 3½r in Oundle, copyhold.  
(Lease for a year enclosed).  
31.12.1766
- 1516 Probate  
of Will of Richard Taylor of Oundle, yeoman  
Leaves freehold property & £4 p.a.  
to wife, from copyholds in Oundle .  
Gives copyhold to son John.  
Will dated 18.2.1765  
8.6.1769
- 1517 Probate  
of Will of Samuel Tookey of Rockingham  
Park Lodge, gent.  
Leaves land in Northants & Rutland  
to wife Mary for life & then to sons Samuel &  
Watson as common tenants.

NPL.

1517 (cont.)

Leaves tenmnt. in Cottingham to wife  
as above & then to son Richard

Will dated 28.1.1770

Proved in P.C.C.

18.8.1774

1518 Probate of Will

of Samuel Kirby of Oundle, grocer,  
dated 27.12.1781

granted to William Cogan & John Stiles

Leaves land in Oundle to sister-in-law  
Mary Kirby & then to niece Mary Allen.

3.7.1782

1519 Appointment by William & Eleanor Fox of Oundle,  
farmer of their 1/3 part of a cottage & 1a. in  
Ashton, 19.a. of arable in Ashton

to son & heir William Fox, subject to £80  
to daughter Elizabeth Fox.

4.11.1784

1520 Indenture

(1) Thomas Lowfield of Bath, Esq. &  
Catherine his wife

to (2) William Walcot the elder of Oundle, Esq.  
for £210.

1½a. close in Oundle with a Barn & Stable.

Covenant for quiet enjoyment.

(Lease for a year enclosed).

26.11.1785

1521 Release

(1) Elizabeth Taylor of Oundle, widow of  
Richard Taylor

to (2) John Taylor, (1)'s son  
for £100

of annuity of £4 granted to (1)  
under her husband's will.

28.9.1793

41  
NPL.

- 1522 Indenture. Feoffment.  
(1) Thomas Nunneley of Kettering, grazier  
(2) Joseph Nunneley, of Mkt. Harborough,  
Leics. grocer  
to (3) Thomas Ball of Oundle, fellmonger.  
for £20.  
1a. in Pexley Field, Oundle.  
Covenant for quiet enjoyment.  
19.5.1798
- 1523 Order of Quarter Sessions to convey  
to William Walcot of Oundle, Esq.,  
of 3lp. in Oundle, used as a Bridewell & House  
of correction,  
for £30 in lieu of right of common before  
inclosure.  
13.7.1809
- 1524 Indenture. Release & Assignment  
(1) John Hewson of Oundle, gent  
(2) Rebecca Tookey, widow, of Oundle  
to (3) Nathaniel Ball of Oundle, fellmonger,  
for £300  
of a Messuage in Oundle,  $\frac{1}{2}$ a.  
(Enclosed: Lease for a year  
of same property dated 29.4.1814)  
30.4.1814
- 1525 Indenture. Conveyance  
(1) Daniel Webster of Oundle, linen &  
woollen draper  
to (2) Charles Frederick York of same, banker.  
(3) John Yorke of Liveden Lodge, gent.  
for £490  
of a Messuage in Elton (Hunts) & a building  
+ ground in Oundle.  
Lease for a year encl.  
24.7.1827

NPL.

- 1526 Indenture. Mortgage
- (1) Charles Fox, late of Oundle, now of Hamerton, Hunts, farmer
- to (2) Rev. Thomas Linton of Stebbington, Hunts.
- for £1000 (for 500 years' lease)  
of 4a 1r 37p in Howhill Field, Oundle, freehold.
- 10a 2r 21p. }  
2a 2r 35p. } in same, { copyhold  
3a. }
- 8.5.1828
- 1527 Indenture. Conveyance.
- (1) Revd. John William Coventry Campion (who has lately assumed the latter name) of Bedford
- to (2) Wm. Williams of Oundle, gent.  
(3) Thomas Blott of Papley Lodge, Warmington
- for £850, his trustee  
of How Hill Field & marshes, 10a 2r 20p in Oundle.
- 6.4.1843
- 1528 Indenture. Assignment - lease for a year
- (1) Ann Balderston of Bath, spinster,  
(2) George Cox of Bath & Harriette his wife, formerly Balderston  
(3) Revd. John William Coventry Campion of Bedford.  
(4) William Williams of Oundle, gent.  
(5) Thomas Blott of Papley Lodge, Warmington, farmer
- for 10/-  
of land detailed in Release.
- 6.4.1843

NPL.

1529 Indenture. Conveyance.

(1) George Ball of Oundle, gent.  
to (2) William Ball, jnr. of same, fellmonger  
& John Ball of same, draper

for 5/-  
of  $\frac{1}{2}$  of copyhold tenement near the Chapel  
& closes in Oundle & a pew in Oundle church  
& covenant to surrender

27.4.1848

1530 Indenture. Release & Indemnity.

(1) Mary Mosley of Thrapston, widow.  
(2) John French of " ", attorney's clerk  
& Mary Ann his wife.

to (3) Thomas Allestree of Higham Ferrers,  
wheelwright

for 10/-  
of messuages in Thrapston

Declarations by (2) enclosed.

7.3.1849

1531 Indenture. Lease & counterpart.

(1) John Green of Knipton (Lincs) gent.  
& wife Maria; George Siddons of Oundle,  
surveyor & wife Ann.

to (2) William Henry Ellick & Joseph Hill of  
Oundle, grocers & lic. vict.

of "Bees Wing", West St. Oundle

for 7 years at £26.10 p.a.

11.10.1852

1532 Indenture. Lease

(1) Thomas Bullivant of Oundle grocer  
& tallow chandler

to (2) Henry Roper, chemist & druggist  
of a Mess. in Oundle

for 15 yrs. at £40 p.a.

25.6.1855

NPL.

- 1533 Indenture. Conveyance.  
(1) John William Smith of Oundle Esq;  
George Perceval Smith of Eaton Bishop  
(Hereford) Esq; Charles Paul Berkeley  
of Russell Sq. London, Esq; Herbert  
Staples Smith of Oundle, Esq.  
to (2) William Williams Holloway of Oundle, gent.  
for £265  
of 2r 35p in St. Osyth's Rd. Oundle (plan)  
with covenant to surrender in Manor Ct.  
2.11.1859
- 1534 Indenture. Release & Indemnity.  
(1) Mary Ann Baker of Barnwell, widow  
(2) George Frederick Baker of same, farmer  
to (3) John Allen of Aldwinkle, maltster  
for £409-7-8  
of all claims by (1) against (3).  
5.5.1863
- 1535 Indenture. Conveyance  
(1) Samuel Grant of Farlsthorp (Lincs)  
farmer & grazier  
to (2) George Symonds Corley of Oundle,  
music master  
for £125  
of 3660 sq. yds. in Hill Field, Oundle -  
(plan)  
Covenant to produce deeds.  
3.11.1863
- 1536 Indenture. Conveyance.  
(1) Samuel Grant of Farlsthorp (Lincs)  
farmer & grazier  
(2) Anthony Portington of Alford (Lincs) gent.  
to (3) Mary Maria Taylor of Oundle, spinster  
for £365 + £10  
of 1a 2r in Oundle + 3r 1p + 3r 1p in  
Oundle.  
Cov. to produce deeds  
24.2.1864

NPL.

1537 Indenture. Deed of enfranchisement

(1) Jesse Watts Russell of Ilam Hall (Staffs)  
Lord of Oundle Manor

to (2) George Percival Smith of Lower Easton Ho.  
(Herts.) Esq; John Wm. Smith of Oundle,  
Esq; Charles Paul Berkeley of Russell Sq.,  
London, copyhold tenants of Manor

for £5  
of 5p. of garden in Oundle.

3.5.1864

1538 Indenture. Lease.

(1) Andrew Thomas Tate of Barnwell, gent.  
(2) John Rowlatt of Oundle, cabinet maker

to (3) Josiah Beal " " , draper  
of a Draper's shop in Oundle  
for 14 years at £40 p.a.

Agreement to lease & plan enclosed.

31.12.1864

1539 Indenture. Conveyance.

(1) George Symonds Corley of Oundle,  
music master

to (2) Mary M. Taylor of same, spinster  
for £150  
of 3660 sq. yds. of land in Hill Field,  
Oundle.

15.12.1865

1540 Indenture. Deed of Trust

(1) William Knibb of Oundle, draper

to (2) William Lenton of " merchant;  
Mark Canner of Empingham (Rut.) draper  
& grocer; Robert Whittam of Oundle,  
corn & flour dealer.

of all freehold lands, stock-in-trade &  
personalty upon trust to buy stocks for  
children of (1)

22.11.1866

NPL.

1541 Indenture. Conveyance  
 (1) William Danford of Oundle gent. & Mary Ann his wife  
 to (2) Richard Buswell of Loughborough Road, Surrey, surgeon  
 for £500  
 of lands in Oundle (schedule attached)  
 Encl: Mem. of deposit of deeds; declaration by Mrs. Danford  
 6.4.1867

1542 Indenture. Conveyance  
 (1) William Ball of Benefield, farmer  
 (2) George Linnell of Market Deeping, Lincs. chemist & wine merchant  
 (3) William Underwood of Watford & (1), executors of William Buswell, dec.  
 (4) Richard Buswell of 5 Loughborough Villas, Brixton, surgeon.  
 to (5) Paul Durrans of Oundle, brewer  
 for £685  
 of (a) 1a 2r., the Paddock, Oundle, freehold  
 1a 1r 13p. of Meadow, Oundle, freehold  
 (b) Farm & orchard in Oundle, copyhold of the Manor of Oundle.  
 6.7.1867

1543 Deed Poll. Conveyance.  
 (1) Henry Atkinson of Petersfield, Hants.,  
 to (2) Commissioners for Improving the Town of Oundle,  
 for £35  
 of part of garden of Red Lion Inn, Oundle shown green in the plan (drawn on deed poll).  
 23.6.1868



NPL.

- 1544 Indenture. Conveyance of Mortgage  
(1) Mary Maria Taylor of Oundle, spinster  
to (2) Robert Bickerton Pooley of Oundle, gent.  
for £400  
of 3r 1p in Hill Field Oundle & newly erected  
tenement thereon  
Covenant for (1) to repay £400 loan from (2)  
at £5% p.a.  
Also on this Indenture - 31.12.1902
- Indenture. Reconveyance of mortgage.  
(1) James Coales of Oundle, solicitor's clerk  
to (2) John Wm. Bullivant of Cotterstock, gent.  
(3) George Rudolph Cole of 7 Farringdon Rd.,  
London, silversmith  
Discharge of loan by (1) executor of  
R.B. Pooley & reconv. of property in main  
indenture.  
30.6.1869.
- 1545 Indenture. Lease.  
(1) Joseph Langham of Oundle, yeoman  
to (2) Elizabeth Sarah Sanderson Chapman,  
of Aldwincle St. Peter's, spinster  
for £33 p.a. for 15 yrs. lease from 11.10.1869  
of Messuage & 4a. close in Aldwincle  
except all game & fowl for shooting.  
9.12.1869.
- 1546 Indenture. Appointment of new trustees.  
(1) Mary Eliz. Latter of Bromley (Kent), widow  
to (2) Edward Augustus Williams of same, surgeon;  
William Edwards of Spalding (Lincs) gent.  
(3) George Maxwell Edmonds of Oundle, gent.  
of £5125-1-7 bank annuities upon trust as  
recited in Indre. of 14.8.1832.  
21.2.1872
- 1547 Indenture. Lease.  
(1) Edward Peach of Oundle, ironmonger  
to (2) John Sanders Clarke of O., gent.  
of a Messuage, field & laundry in Oundle  
for 3 yrs at £90 p.a.  
1.3.1872

NPL.

- 1548 Indenture. Mortgage of Reversionary Interest.  
 (1) Benjamin Knibb of Salford (Lancs) draper  
 to (2) Wm. Lenton of Oundle, Mark Canner of  
 Empingham (Rut.) & Robt. Whittam of O.  
 Refers to Indre. of 22.11.1866 (which see)  
 for £600  
 of a Message in North St. Oundle (schedule)  
 26.8.1872
- 1549 Indenture. Lease  
 (1) William Samuel Deacon of Birchin Lane,  
 London, Esq.  
 to (2) George Skelton of Manea (Cambs.) farmer  
 of Oundle Lodge Farm (plan)  
 & 28a 3r 20p. pasture in Hern Meadow,  
 Oundle  
 for 8 yrs at £450 p.a.  
 Schedule of lands.  
 10.11.1873
- 1550 Indenture. Conveyance.  
 (1) Solomon Pierce Holloway of Oundle,  
 publican; William Dolby of Oundle,  
 Auctioneer's clerk.  
 to (2) Francis Allen of Wadenhoe, miller  
 for £950  
 of 10a 2r 20p in Howhill Field & Marshes, Oundle,  
 & for £500  
 of 7a 14p. in same  
 14.7.1879
- 1551 Indenture. Conveyance.  
 (1) S.P. Holloway of Oundle, publican;  
 Wm. Dolby of same, estate agent.  
 to (2) Henry Wells of same, innkeeper &  
 gardener  
 for £215  
 of 2r 33p. in St. Oaythe's field, Oundle.  
 11.10.1879

NPL.

- 1552 Indenture. Lease  
(1) Thomas F. Shepherd of Oundle, bank manager  
to (2) Edward C. Shepherd of Cotterstock, gent.  
of messuage in New St., Oundle  
for 12 yrs at £60 p.a.  
List of tenants' fittings inside.  
20.12.1880
- 1553 Indenture. Conveyance.  
(1) Henry Wells of Oundle, innkeeper  
to (2) John Thomas Southwell, gent's servant.  
for £300  
of 2r 33p. in former St. Osythe's field, Oundle.  
6.1.1885
- 1554 Manor of Oundle.  
Copy of Admission of Revd. John Russell  
to a close of 2a 2½r., a yardland of  
arable of 35a. 3½r. in Chapel End, Oundle,  
at £1-16-4 p.a.  
Steward: Edward Cuthbert, Esq.  
12.10.1738
- 1555 Manor of Oundle.  
Copy admission of Daniel Gach, Fellow of King's  
Coll, Cambridge to a close of 2a 2½r, 35a 3½r  
arable in Chapel End, Oundle, at £1-16-4 p.a.  
Steward: George Hill, Esq.  
22.10.1764
- 1556 Manor of Oundle  
Copy admission of John & Mary Tansley  
to 2a. meadow in the Marshes, 2a. in Howhill Field,  
a shop in Butcher Row in Oundle at 2/- p.a.  
Steward: George Hill  
27.10.1769

NPL.

- 1557 Oundle: Copy of Court Roll  
(Geo. Hill, serjeant at Law, steward)  
Admission of John Hewson ironmonger on the  
surrender of Henry Crofts, Samuel Anthony  
and Patrick Hepburn  
to 4la 3r in Oundle  
7.10.1783
- 1558 Manor of Oundle  
Copy admission of Nathaniel Ball  
to 2 cottages in Chapel End, with gardens,  
1a. in Marsh Meadow in Oundle.  
Steward: George Hill, Sgt. at law  
22.10.1784
- 1559 Manor of Oundle  
Copy admission of John Austin of Oundle,  
hatter, to 17a 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ r in Howhill Field, Wind Mill  
Field, Pexley Field, St Sythes Field; North  
Meadow (by strips) in Oundle, at 10/6 p.a.  
Steward: George Hill  
17.10.1793
- 1560 Manor of Oundle  
Copy admission of William Fox of Ashton  
farmer to a farm & 3r. pasture, 13a 1r in  
Common fields of Oundle at 18/- p.a.  
Steward: George Hill  
16.10.1794
- 1561 Manor of Oundle  
Admission of Charles Fox to 3a. of pasture  
in Chapel-end, Oundle, at 1/4 p.a.  
Steward: Robert Sherard.  
16.10.1812
- 1562 Manor of Oundle  
Copy admission of Sukey Tookey of Oundle,  
spinster of 20p. a garden in new st., Oundle,  
at 8d p.a.  
And a message in New St., 1r. 3p. in Howhill  
Field Oundle, at 8/11d p.a.  
Steward: Jonathan Hewlett  
17.10.1824

NPL.

- 1563 Manor of Oundle  
Copy admission of Thomas Britchfield of Oundle,  
shoemaker & Mary B., spinster, exors of Thomas  
Allen of Oundle to 4a 12p in Howhill Field  
Oundle at 2/6 p.a.  
Steward: Jonathan Hewlett  
9.10.1829
- 1564 Manor of Oundle  
Copy admission of Thomas Britchfield  
to 5a 12p in Howhill field after buying it  
for £320 under will of Thos. Allen, at  
2/6 p.a.  
Steward: J. Hewlett  
9.10.1829
- 1565 Indenture. Bargain & Sale.  
(1) Thomas Britchfield of Oundle, victualler  
(2) Mary Britchfield of Oundle, spinster  
(3) Sarah Hollidge of Huntingdon, widow  
to (4) George Ball of Oundle, Feltmonger  
for £320-10-0  
of 4a 12p in Howhill Field, Oundle.  
Enrolled on Court Rolls of Manor of Oundle.  
22.11.1831
- 1566 Manor of Oundle  
Copy admission of George Ball to 4a 12p  
in Howhill Field, Oundle, at 2/6 p.a.  
Steward: H.W. Hewlett  
24/25. 10. 1832
- 1567 Manor of Oundle  
Copy admission of Thomas Ball to one moiety  
of 2 cottages & closes in Chapel end, Oundle  
at 3/3 p.a.  
Steward: H.W. Hewlett  
23.10.1833

NPL.

- 1568 Manor Oundle  
Copy admission of George Ball to a moiety  
of 2 cottages & 2 closes in Chapel End, Oundle  
at 3/3d p.a.  
Steward: Henry William Hewlett.  
23.10.1833
- 1569 Manor of Oundle  
Copy admission of George Ball, jnr.  
to 1a.2r. + a cottage in Chapelend, 2a.1r.3lp.  
in Howhill & Pexley Fields at 6/- p.a.  
Steward: H.W. Hewlett  
25.10.1837
- 1570 Manor of Oundle  
Admission of John Ball to same as George Ball.  
25.10.1837
- 1571 Manor of Oundle  
Admission of William Ball to same as George  
& John Ball.  
25.10.1837
- 1572 Manor of Oundle  
Copy admission of John George of Bythorne  
to 7a 14p in Howhill Field & the Marshes in  
Oundle  
Steward: H.W. Hewlett  
30.10.1839
- 1573 'Copy of Court Roll'  
Admission of William Williams of Oundle gent.  
for £525  
of 7a 14p in How Hill Field & the Marshes, Oundle  
at the Court Baron of Oundle Manor,  
Jesse Watts Russell, Lord of Manor,  
William Hewlett, steward  
30.10/13.11.1844

NPL.

1574 Manor of Oundle

Copy admission of Richard Todd, Henry Roper & William Ball to a close & a cottage in Chapel End, 2a 1r 3lp. pasture in Chapel End, 1a. pasture, 2a 18p. in Pexley Fd. & 29p. in same & 1/6 of 2 cottages + closes in Chapel end & 1a 14p. & 2a 8p. in Howhill Field & Stoke Marshes in Oundle, at total rent of 6/- p.a.

Steward: H. W. Hewlett.

30.10/13.11.1844

1575 Manor of Oundle

Copy admission of John Ball, draper to 2 cottages + closes in Chapel end, Oundle at 1/7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d p.a.

Steward: H.W. Hewlett

28.4.1848

1576 Manor of Oundle

Copy admission of William Ball, jnr. to a moiety of 2 cottages & closes in Chapel end, Oundle at 1/7 $\frac{1}{2}$ d p.a.

Steward: H.W. Hewlett

28.4.1828

1577 Manor of Oundle

Copy admission of William Ball to 8a 2r 2p in Howhill Field & Marshes at 10/3 p.a.; 3a. in same; 4a 12p in same;  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 1a. 14p. in same; 2r 8p. in same.

Steward: W.H. Hewlett

30.4.1851

1578 Manor of Oundle

Copy admission of John Ball to same as William Ball

30.4.1851

NPL.

1579

Manor of Oundle.

Copy admission of William Ball to  
1/3 of 1a 2r. in Chapel end & a cottage;  
1/3 of 2a 1r. 31p. in Chapel end; 1/3 of  
1a; 1/3 of 2a 18p in Pexley field;  
1/3 of 1r 25p in same & 29p. in same;  
1/6 of 2 cottages in Chapel end etc.

Steward: H W. Hewlett

27.10.1858

1580

Manor of Oundle

Copy admission of Francis Allen of Wadenhoe  
to 7a 14p in Howhill Field & Marshes in  
Oundle

Steward: W.O. Hewlett

29.10.1879

1581

Copy of Will of Thomas Pilkington  
of Northampton, father of T.P.,  
Lord Mayor of London

Land in N. & Kingsthorpe to  
(1) wife Ann (2) George Coles of N., gent.  
(3) Daniell Hopkins of Cole Ashby, gent.  
(4) John Muston of Nuneaton Warwicks, Gent.  
(5) to son Thomas when 21 except houses in  
Beare Ward St. & 3 houses in Gold St.

(Note at end referring to publication  
in N.N. & Q.)

3.1.1636

1582

Final Concord (2 parts) between

(1) Edward Mercer - plt.  
(2) Henry Wandley, gent. - deforc.  
for £100

of 3 messuages, 3 gardens, 3 orchards  
in Northampton.

Michaelmas 1610

1583

Indenture Mortgage

(1) John Harris of N'ton shoemaker youngest  
son of Mary Harris who was a dau. and  
coheir of Thomas Atterbury gent  
to (2) Edmund Bateman - esqre Thomas Mulsoe  
esqre Henry Plowman esqre Samuel  
Pennington gent Samuel Whithorn senior  
gent Zachariah Herbert gent. Nathan



NPL.

1583 (cont.)

Partridge gent Samuel Plackett taylor  
& John Woolston junior plaisterer - all  
being parishioners of St Gyles, N'ton -  
trustees

for £80

of messuage with maulting floor next the  
street so far as the helve wall goes at  
the East end thereof - & maulting kilne  
& malting chamber adjoining in the lane  
going from N'ton to St Thomas well near  
Cow Lane, f'ly occupied by Tho Atterbury  
& then Anne Atterbury widow, a messuage  
late occ. Geo. Barret & now by Joseph  
Farrin on the east, a garden of Mistress  
Whishtons on the west, a garden or  
liquorish ground of J Harris on the south,  
& the yard

for the better maintenance &c of the poor of  
same parish,

with covenant to produce deeds from 1674  
(purchased by T Atterbury)

24.6.1720

1584

Indenture. Assignment of a mortgage

- (1) William Kerby of Wooton yeoman
- (2) John Harris
- (3) Edmund Bateman & others
- (4) Wm Clarke of N'ton, barber, & John  
More the younger, joiner

Refers to mortgage dated 27.6.1712

(1) Mary Harris & Anne Lawrence widow  
to (2) Tho Garrat of Spratton yeoman

for £30

of 2 messuages, malting & inclosed liquorish  
ground (3 acres)

& to further charges of 19.3.'1714' & 9?.7.1715

& to assignment dated 23.2.'1718'

- (1) Tho Garratt
- (2) John Harris
- (3) Wm Kerby

Now for £74.13.4 (1) to (4) on trust for (3)

24 June 1720

NPL.

1585 Copy of Indenture - to lead to Use of a Fine  
 (1) Walter Griffiths of Gayton, Clerk & Anna Maria his wife  
 to (2) George Boughey of the Inner Temple, gent.  
 of all that Scite of the late dissolved Monastery of St. Andrew, Northampton  
 & One messuage  
 3 stables  
 2 gardens  
 3 orchards  
 500a. of land  
 150a. of meadow  
 200a. of pasture  
 10 a. of wood  
 100a. of furze & heath

In the parishes  
 of St. Giles,  
 St. Andrew,  
 St. Sepulchre

Attached - Fine for £860.  
 6.12.1768 Paper.

1586 Fine & 2 leases & a release  
 (1) Rt. Brough of Ashborne, Derby, yeoman  
 (2) Anthony Bradley of Ashborne, mercer & Mary his wife (late Mary Shore spinster)  
 (3) Ann Shore of A. he sister  
 (4) John ,Earl Spencer

Refers to indentures of 1 & 2.12.1763 between  
 (1) Thomas Barnes of N'ton mercer & Mary his wife  
 (2) Wm Shore of A. grocer  
 (3) Mary Shore & Ann Shore his daughters by Ann sister of Mary Barnes

of grant to (3) in moieties  
 & to indre of marriage settlement of Anthony B. & Mary dated 9/10.12.1763 of which Brough was a trustee  
 Now for £170 to Mary B & Ann Shore, (1), (2) & (3) to (4) of 2 messuages, farm yard, close in Cow Lane &c.  
 & of 2 messuages in Newland Street in St. Giles parish.  
 27 & 28.7.1770

43  
NPL.

- 1587 Indentures of Lease & Release  
(1) John, Earl Spencer  
to (2) Robert Billson of N'ton carrier  
for £227  
of 2 messuages, farm yard & close in  
Cow Lane & 2 other messuages in Newland  
Street  
11 & 12.5.1774
- 1588 Indenture Lease & Release (& bond)  
(1) Robert Billson, carrier & Mary  
his wife  
to (2) Thomas Taylor of N'ton, leatherdresser  
for £250  
of 2 messuages, farm yard & close in Cow Lane  
(St Gyles parish) occ. by (1), Rt. Cox  
& John Garner  
2 & 3.8.1775
- 1589 Copy of the formal resolution of the vestry  
of St Giles, Northampton, to consent  
to the Guardians of the Poor selling a  
freehold messuage used as a workhouse in  
Derngate and 4 others adjoining.  
7.12.1837
- 1590 Office copy of Poor Law Commissioners' orders  
for the sale of the workhouse & 4 other messuages  
19.12.1837
- 1591 Deed poll: Conveyance  
Guardians of Poor of Northampton Union  
also overseers & churchwardens of St Giles'  
parish  
to Sarah Taylor of same (small plan)  
for £200  
of former workhouse (4 messuages) & part of  
a yard buildings and outhouses (formerly  
belonging to another messuage also used as  
a workhouse) & now walled off, on south side  
of Derngate.  
10.4.1838

NPL.

- 1592 Indenture. Conveyance  
(1) Mary Kerr of Northampton, widow,  
relict of William Kerr, M.D.  
(2) Revd. William Frederick Kerr, of  
Baslow, Derbyshire  
to (3) Thomas Osborn, of N'thampton, gocer,  
for £20 from (3) to (1) & £140 from (3) to (2)  
of 2 seats in the Old Gallery in All Saints Church.  
21.12.1838
- 1593 Indenture. Bargain & Sale.  
(1) William Marriott of Grays Inn  
to (2) Elizabeth Stutchberry of Woodburcott,  
Towcester, widow.  
for £36  
of 3 messuages & cottages adjoining in  
Woodburcott  
20.10.1683
- 1594 Indenture. Bargain & Sale.  
(1) John Kingston the Elder of Towcester,  
mercier  
to (2) John Kingston the younger of same,  
heir apparent of (1)  
for 10/- & natural love  
of a cottage in Towcester  
25.4.1685
- 1595 Indenture. Bargain & Sale.  
(1) William Marriott of Grays Inn, gent.  
to (2) Phillip Turvy of Wood Burcoat, Towcester,  
labourer & Joan his wife  
for £7-10-0  
of a Cottage & Yard in Wood Burcoat  
with Covenant for quiet enjoyment  
4.10.1685

NPL.

- 1596 Indenture. Bargain & Sale  
(1) John Hall the elder of Towcester,  
cordwainer & Elizabeth his wife  
to (2) John Hall the younger, mercer,  
for £71-1-6  
of a cottage in Towcester, now in (2)'s  
occupation  
Covenant for quiet enjoyment  
20.4.1692
- 1597 Indenture. Feoffment  
(1) William Clark of Towcester, brickmaker  
& Ann his wife  
to (2) Jeremiah Dean of Towcester, victualler  
for £40 and 1 guinea  
of a cottage in Watling St., Towcester  
now in tenure of John Leeson, & one now  
in tenure of Francis Treen.  
Covenant for quiet enjoyment.  
21.12.1739
- 1598 Indenture. Lease for a year.  
(1) Thomas Smart of Towcester, tanner  
(2) William Scot of Towcester, labourer  
& Elizabeth his wife  
(3) Jonathan Adams of Walton grounds,  
King's Sutton, butcher  
to (4) Gilbert Flesher of Towcester, draper  
(5) George Carter of Towcester, perukemaker  
for 10/-  
of a messuage, formerly 2 messuages on  
Market Hill, Towcester  
26.3.1779
- 1599 Indenture. Assignment & release  
(1) Samuel Sheppard of Wood Burcot,  
Towcester, shepherd  
(2) John Scotton of Towcester, mercer  
(3) William Cooper of Eston Neston, carpenter  
for £30 from (3) to (1)  
for a cottage in Watling St., Towcester  
& for £5 from (3) to (2).  
7.11.1780

NPL.

- 1600 Indenture. Feoffment  
(1) John Scotton of Towcester, mercer  
to (2) Bennet Sharp the younger, of Towcester,  
yeoman  
for £50  
of a cottage in Watling St., Towcester  
& the new created building in the  
adjoining Yard  
25.3.1790
- 1601 Indenture. Lease  
(1) William Cooper of Eston Neston, gent.  
(2) John Scotton, of Towcester, mercer  
to (3) Bennett Sharp of Towcester, yeoman  
(4) Thomas Pratt of Towcester, watchmaker  
for £35 from (3) & 5/- from (4) to (1)  
for a cottage on Watling St. Towcester  
for remainder of 1000 yr. term.  
22.3.1790
- 1602 Draft Advertisement for Sale of White Horse Inn,  
Towcester on 28.1.1840  
10.1.1840
- 1603 Settlement certificate  
of Anthony Knight the elder, Alice his  
wife & Anthony & Mary his children at  
Bedworth, Warws.  
16.11.1700
- 1604 Settlement certificate  
of John Chamberlin & Mary his wife  
at Cogenhoe  
12 Feb. '1703' (1704)
- 1605 Settlement certificate  
of William Deacon & his wife  
at Great Bowden, Leics  
24 Jany '1709' (1710)

NPL.

- 1606 Settlement certificate  
of John Watterfield comer & weaver  
at Thingdon (Finedon)  
5 Feby 1723/4
- 1607 Settlement certificate  
of Samuel Cursley labourer  
at Cold Ashby  
addressed to Thornby  
28 Feb 1727/8
- 1608 Settlement certificate  
of William Monday & Sarah his wife  
at Battersea in Surrey  
31 Jany 1730/1
- 1609 Settlement certificate  
of Lewis Martin & Elizabeth his wife  
and John their son at Kettering  
7.7.1735
- 1610 Settlement certificate  
of William York at Great Creaton  
14 Feb 1751/2
- 1611 Settlement certificate  
of Thomas Paine and Elizabeth  
at Great Brington  
2 July 1756
- 1612 Settlement certificate  
of William Chapman & Hannah his wife  
at East Haddon  
20 Aug 1762
- 1613 Settlement certificate  
of Robert Mills barber & Eleanor his wife  
at Brixworth  
11.4.1771

NPL.

- 1614 Settlement certificate  
of William Palmer, blacksmith,  
Eliz his wife and 3 children  
at Doveridge, Derby.  
1.3.1773
- 1615 Settlement certificate  
of Francis Goddard of Spratton woolcomber  
& Eliz. his wife  
at Burbage, Leics.  
9.4.1776
- 1616 Settlement certificate  
of William Tarry, Kezia his wife  
and Alice their daughter  
at Church Brampton  
21.11.1782
- 1617 Settlement certificate  
of Benjamin Allgood & Ann his wife &  
William their son  
at Chapel Brampton  
30.11.1793
- 1618 Settlement certificate  
of John Tarry & Ann & 2 children  
at Chapel Brampton  
18.12.1813
- 1619 Settlement certificate  
of Peter Martin, wife & 4 children  
at Teeton  
30.12.1815
- 1620 Copy of order of Warwick Quarter Sessions  
quashing a removal order of Mary Browne &  
Jeremiah her son from Whitnash to Spratton  
Tues. after close of Easter 4 Anne
- 1621 Removal Order  
of Ann Baxter single woman from  
Spratton to Great Billing  
9 Feb '1716' (1717)



NPL.

- 1622      Removal order  
            of John Baxter his wife & 4 children  
            from Chertsey (Surrey) to Spratton  
6 July 1720
- 1623      Removal order  
            of Mary Smith wife of Wm Smith a  
            Corporal in the Leics Regiment of Militia  
            from Leicester to Spratton  
Also her examination re same.  
4 Nov. 1782
- 1624      Examination of John Dickens of Spratton  
            born at Hanging Houghton & tenant of  
            land at Hulcot and Maidwell.  
5.8.1797
- 1625      Petition for leave to bring in a Bill  
            for enclosing lands in Quinton & for  
            extinguishing the Tithes thereof.  
  
(1813)      Paper.
- 1626      An Act for Vesting certain Lands and Hereditaments  
            part of the settled Estate of Valentine Knightley,  
            Esquire, in the County of Northampton, in the said  
            Valentine Knightley, and his heirs; and for settling  
            other Estates, in the same County, of greater value,  
            in lieu thereof.  
  
            Refers to will of Lucy Knightley dated 10.4.1724  
            devising to trustees divers manors for 70 years  
            after his death if his brother & nephew Lucy K.  
            lived so long & then to Valentine K. eldest son  
            of said nephew Lucy for life with entail on male  
            heirs of same with numerous remainders over.  
            Also his money to trustees to buy lands near those  
            he owned for same 70 years  
  
            Refers to Chancery Decree of 18.11. 1 Geo. II (1727 )  
            appointing new trustees  
  
            Refers to conveyances of 18/19 Oct 1728 by Wm Ward  
            & others to trustee of Tresham's manor in Great  
            Houghton, 150 acre meadow, various rents, Great  
            Ground of 94 acres & other closes  
  
            But no conveyance has been made by trustees to use  
            of the will & both brother & nephew Lucy K. are  
            dead  
  
            Refers to purchase by V.K. of other estates of

NPL.

1626 (cont.)

other estates of greater value in Charwelton, Dodford, Badby, Preston & Haversham (Bucks) & desire to sell Gt. H. as being too far from Fawsley & to settle these other estates in lieu.

Now it is enacted that the Gt H estate vest in V.K. & the other estates be subject to trusts of Lucy K's will from 25.6.1753.

(1753)

1627 Spratton Inclosure Act.

1765

1628 An Act to amend an act of 22 Geo III for the better relief & employment of the Poor so far as related to the Payment of Debts incurred for building any Poor House

42 Geo III Cap LXXIV.

22. 6. 1802

1629 An Act to explain & amend the Act of 22. 6. 1802

27. 7. 1803

43 Geo III Cap. CX

1630 Apprenticeship indenture

of John Moore a poor child of Spratton to George Wells of Guilsborough taylor

24.1.1788

1631 Apprenticeship indenture

of Samuel Austin a poor child of Spratton to Joseph Everson of Bedworth, Warw, ribbon weaver until he is 21.

18.1.1769.

1632 Apprenticeship indenture

of Thomas Wright a poor child of Spratton to Richard Collitt of Floor, farmer until 21.

8.12.1787

NPL.

- 1633 Indenture of Apprenticeship  
(1) John Wright, son of John Wright  
of Great Billing, yeoman  
to (2) William Tebbutt of Earls Barton, baker  
for £18  
to serve for 7 years to learn to be a baker.  
18.1.1817
- 1634 Letters from Walgrave Baptist Church  
to the Association meeting in various towns  
each year,  
1775, 1778-1783, 1787-1789, 1791-93,  
1795-99, 1803-4, 1808, 1810-11, 1813-14, 1819.  
(Similar letters are in bound volumes in  
College Street Baptist Church).
- 1635 Copy of notice of execution of Cold Higham  
award.  
18 Nov. 1813
- 1636 Draft certificate of 2 justices as to having  
viewed the 5 public roads in Cold Higham &  
found them fully repaired  
14.7.1817
- 1637 Minutes (i.e. notes) taken at the meeting  
at Fosters Booth  
9.1.1806
- 1638 Draft petition to House of Commons for  
leave to bring in Cold Higham inclosure  
Bill by Duke of Grafton & Earl of Pomfret  
'1806'
- 1639 Copy of notice of 1st meeting of Commissioners  
May 1812
- 1640 Copy of oaths to be subscribed to by the  
Commissioners Wm Collisson & Thos Eagle  
1812

NPL.

- 1641 Draft letter to proprietors to deliver  
in their claims  
6.6.1812
- 1642 Copy of notice as to first meeting  
of Commissioners at the Crown inn  
1.8.1812
- 1643 Draft notice of Commissioners' meeting  
to fix boundaries of the parishes of  
Cold Higham & Greensnorton.  
11.9.1812
- 1644 Draft notice as to requests for situation  
of new allotments  
& copy of covering letter to various  
proprietors as to meeting to receive same  
at Crown Inn, C.H.  
18 Sept 1812
- 1645 Description of boundary between Cold Higham  
& Greensnorton.  
6.10.1812
- 1646 Letter.  
  
John Durham, Dunstable  
to  
  
with draft or copy of notice by the inclosure  
commissioners John Roper, William Collisson &  
Thomas Eagle as to setting out of bridle &  
private roads & footpaths in Cold Higham which  
are all described.  
19 July 1813
- 1647 Letter  
  
John Durham, Dunstable  
to W.T. Smith Esqre, N'ton  
About a private carriage way & the  
plan being sent to Fosters Booth for inspection.  
21 July 1813

NPL.

✓51

- 1648 John Adams's of Kislingbury,  
His Book. (Mainly Accounts).  
( 64 pp.)  
Probably a farmer and maltster  
& includes payments for flour & some  
personal items. Also a terrier.  
1735-64
- 1649 Note Book containing births & deaths  
of various members of the Steele family of  
Welford  
(11 pages written on; rest blank)  
c.1739
- 1650 List of Parishes in the Deaneries  
of Rutland & Peterborough, with sums,  
subscribing to rebuilding of St. Paul's.  
(In a book - 21 pp. numbered, rest blank).  
1678
- 1651 Letter: J. Walcott, Sec., Colonial land  
& emigration Office, Park St., W.  
to Rev. A.W. Brown, Pytchley Vicarage.  
re ship leaving on 30 Mar. for Australia.  
28.1.1846
- 1652 Application form for emigrants to  
New South Wales.  
Oct. 1848
- 1653 Application form for emigrants to  
S. Australia  
Apr. 1837
- 1654 Letter: John Walpole, Secretary, Colonial  
Land & Emigration Office, Park St., Westminster  
To Revd. A. Brown, Pytchley Vicarage.  
Re suitability of Pytchley parishioners as  
emigrants.  
20.2.1849

NPL.

- 1655 Letter: J. Perand, Supt. of Land & Emigration, S. Australia Colonisation Office, Adelphi Terrace  
To Rev. A.B. Brown, Pytchley Vicarage.  
More emigrant shepherds & labourers wanted. Encloses application form.  
12.11.1839
- 1656 List of ships for Emigration to Australia, issued by Marshall & Edridge, 34 Fenchurch St., London  
1844
- 1657 Expenses of emigration of Abraham Faulkner & party to Melbourne, in Mar. 1844;  
£55.9.8 total.  
1844
- 1658 Correspondence: Carter & Bowes, General Emigration Office, 11 Leadenhall St., London  
To Rev. A.W. Brown, Pytchley Vicarage  
re emigration of Faulkner, Hanley & Waring families & Shearhag family.  
Jan-Mar. 1844
- 1659 Letter: H.M. Spence, West Haddon to Rev. A.W. Brown, Pytchley Vicarage.  
Includes extracts from W.H. parish register re William Marriott & Anne Langton  
16.6.1844
- 1660 Price list & covering letter:  
Moses, Levy & Co, 2 & 3 Aldgate,  
to Rev. A.W. Brown, Pytchley Vicarage.  
Clothing, Beds &c.  
23.2.1844
- 1661 Correspondence relating to emigration of Stanley, Faulkner & Marriott families of Pytchley.  
Jan. 1844

NPL.

- 1662 Memo: Prayer Books distributed  
by A W B - (Revd. A.W. Brown,  
Pytchley vicarage).  
N.D. (1844 ?)
- 1663 2 letters: W. Strange, Kettering  
to Revd. A W. Brown, Pytchley Vicarage.  
re Faulkner family, potential emigrants.  
14 & 19.2.1844
- 1664 Letter: C. Sargent, parish clerk,  
Woolwich,  
to Revd. A.W. Brown, Pytchley Vicarage.  
- Encloses copy of baptism of William Bond  
Marriott on 18.3.1810 at Woolwich, Kent.  
15.1.1844
- 1665 Letter: Samuel K. Webster, Isham Rectory  
to Revd. A.W. Brown, Pytchley Vicarage  
re baptismal enquiries for emigration  
purposes  
17.2.1844
- 1666 Correspondence (3 letters)  
Revd. Henry Corrie,  
to Rddv. Abner Brown, Pytchley Vicarage  
re Sarah Tirrill & her 3 bastards.  
Feby. 1844
- 1667 Enquiry & reply: Revd. A.W. Brown,  
Pytchley Vicarage,  
to Jno. Thomas, Supt. of Blisworth Station,  
re rates & charges for a party of emigrants  
to London.  
March 1844
- 1668 Emigration memoranda  
of Revd. A.W. Brown, Pytchley Vicarage (6 pages)  
Mainly financial  
1850

NPL.

- 1669 Final list of expenses for emigration  
of 35 persons from Pytchley to S. Australia,  
£366.7.4.  
30. 7. 1850.
- 1670 Letter: Marshall & Eldridge,  
34 Fenchurch St., London  
to Revd. A.W. Brown, Pytchley Vicarage.  
  
Safe arrival of "Posthumous" & "Lysander",  
in Adelaide.  
24.12.1850 (Torn)
- 1671 List of emigration expenses -  
(1) John Flavel in "Posthumous"  
(2) Geo. Williamson in "Lysander"  
(3) Samual Simpson in "Constance".  
Total: £376.8.9.  
May - July 1850
- 1672 Letter: Marshall & Eldridge,  
34 Fenchurch St., London  
to Revd. A.W. Brown, Pytchley Vicarage,  
Nr. Kettering.  
- "Posthumous" & "Lysander" arrived safely  
in Adelaide.  
19.12.1850
- 1673 Memoranda of Joseph Flavel,  
James Dainty's emigration.  
1838
- 1674 Letters respecting the  
Emigrants from Pytchley to Australia:  
Colonial Land & Emigration Office, Park St.,  
Westminster,  
to Revd. Abner W. Brown  
Apr. - June 1850



NPL.

- 1675 Costs of emigration of Abraham Faulkner & party from Pytchley to Melbourne, on above date - £55.9.8  
12.3.1844
- 1676 Papers & correspondence:  
Marshall & Eldridge, 34 Fenchurch St., London  
to Rev. A.W. Brown, Pytchley Vicarage, Kettering.  
re Pytchley emigrants.  
Mar. - May 1850.
- 1677 Letter: Mr. Strange, Kettering  
to Mr. Tomlinson, Pytchley  
re Mr. Waring's debt  
to be paid before emigration.  
11.3.1843
- 1678 Application form for emigrants to Australia.  
Samual Coleman's name written.  
May 1849
- 1679 Printed papers, extracts from journals  
re ships sent to Australia  
by Marshall & Eldridge, 34 Fenchurch St.  
1850
- 1680 Note: Wm. Wallis  
to Rev. A.W. Brown, Pytchley  
re raising a rate for Emigrants.  
1838
- 1681 Application form & regulations re emigrants  
to Australia & New Zealand  
Oct. 1845
- 1682 List of ships to Australia  
& revised fares.  
Marshall & Eldridge, 34 Fenchurch St. London  
(1849/50)

NPL.

- 1683 Regulations & Application Forms (3) for  
labourers wishing to emigrate to the Cape  
of Good Hope.  
Oct. 1849
- 1684 Price list for Clothing & Bedding for Emigrants:  
John Dixon, 50 Fenchurch St.  
to Rev. A.W. Brown  
7.3.1838
- 1685 Draft of petition to the Poor Law Commissioners  
for England & Wales, Somerset House,  
- to raise a rate in Pytchley for sending  
c.20 Emigrants to S. Australia.  
N.D. (1830's ?) Written.
- 1686 Letter: W. Gibbon, Kettering  
to ?  
Joe Flavel has died in Adelaide, S. Australia.  
26.5.1841
- 1687 Brief instructions re sending letters  
to S. Australia.  
N.D. (1840's) Written
- 1688 Instructions as to clothing, etc.  
emigrants should have, to be obtained  
from Dixon's, 50 Fenchurch St. London.  
- Canal boat fare - Northampton to London  
5/- adult, 2/6 child.  
N.D. (1840's)
- 1689 Form for persons desirous of free passage  
to Australia, filled in by Gascoigne Day,  
agricultural labourer.  
+ regulations for such.  
1838 Printed form.

NPL.

- 1690 Draft letter: Rev. A.W. Brown,  
Pytchley Vicarage, nr. Kettering  
to Messrs. Dixon & Co, 50 Fenchurch St.,  
London.  
Re order for clothes for emigrants.  
Unsigned.  
20.8.1838
- 1691 Bedding estimates of :  
- Joseph Flavel & family of 10  
- James Dainty & family of 6  
(2 sheets of paper)  
N.D. (1840's)
- 1692 Pencil jottings re emigrants addressed  
to The Revd A.W. Brown  
Pytchley,  
Kettering.  
3.7.1838
- 1693 Slip of paper with details of belongings  
of James Dainty & Joseph Flavel  
N.D.
- 1694 Four sheets of notes headed  
'Emigrants - August 1848'  
chiefly re (Joseph Flavel's family,  
(James Dainty's family.  
Aug. 1838
- 1695 Two lists of clothing with prices,  
totalling £13.16.8 & £13.7.6.  
N.D.
- 1696 Bibles of James Dainty's family - list.  
July 1838
- 1697 List of possible emigrants from Pytchley.  
List of possible costs.  
N.D.

NPL.

1698 List of instructions for emigrants  
to embark safely.  
N.D.

1699 Families of Joseph Flavel &  
James Dainty, emigrants  
from Pytchley to S. Australia  
in the "Prince George"  
N.D.

1700 Bill for tools - £3.17.3,  
from George Gill, Ironmonger,  
Grocer & Seedsman of Kettering  
to Pytchley Parish.  
18.5.1838

1701 Receipt for £1.17.0. paid by Parish Officers  
of Pytchley  
to R. Baker for J. Dainty & family.  
2 July 1838

1702 Receipt for £27 passage money  
for Jo. Flavell & James Dainty  
paid by Richard Lane to J. Bernard,  
Acting Superintendant of Emigration,  
6 Adelphi Terrace  
23.8.1838

1703 Receipt for 15/- from Mr. Lane  
for Flavels & Daintys  
signed: Abner W. Brown,  
Pytchley Vicarage.  
(2 receipts inclosed).  
18.8.1838

1704 Receipt. Pytchley parishioners  
to Geoge Hobbs, for £3.7.6  
for shoes for emigrants.  
14.8.1838

NPL.

- 1705 Receipt. E.M. Mears, Emigrant Depot,  
Grove St., Deptford  
from Mr. Lane, Pytchley for  
£1.0.6 for crockery.  
25.8.1838
- 1706 Notes: Bibles for Flavel family, emigrants  
from Pytchley  
10.7.1838
- 1707 Copy of letter: A.W. Brown,  
Pytchley Vicarage, Nr Kettering  
to Messrs. Dixon & Co, 50 Fenchurch St., London  
Encloses order for clothes  
for emigrants to S. Australia.  
20.8.1838
- 1708 Draft letter: (A.W. Brown) Pytchley Vicarage,  
Kettering  
to (not mentioned but must be Emigration  
Authorities)  
Names of emigrants from P.  
11.8.1838
- 1709 Form for emigrants:  
with details of Flavel family, Pytchley,  
near Kettering, agricultural labourer  
1838
- 1710 Four letters: J. Berand, Supt. of Emigration,  
S. Australian Commission, 6 Adelphi Terrace  
to Revd. A.B. (W) Brown  
Re emigration of Dainty & Flavel families  
April - Aug. 1838
- 1711 Regulations & Conditions  
re Labourers emigrating to Australia.  
Govt. Emigration Office, Park St.,  
Westminster.  
May, 1849 Printed sheet.

NPL.

- 1712 Notebook: Costs, lists of belongings & names of emigrants (from Pytchley)  
N.D. (1850) Pen.
- 1713 Notebook: list of emigrants (from Pytchley) and their belongings.  
N.D. (1850) Pencil.
- 1714 Three letters from S. Simpson, at Plymouth to Rev. A.W. Brown, Pytchley, Northants.  
Does not want to return to P.; tired of England. Crowded but comfortable on board.  
June/July 1850
- 1715 Letter: John Flavel, on board ship for Australia  
To Rev. A. W. Brown, Pytchley Vickrage, Kettering Northants.  
All Pytchley people stick together.  
3.6.1850
- 1716 Bill for prayer books -  
£5.12.6, headed Emigrants.  
N.D. (1850)
- 1717 Letter: From Marshall & Edridge  
24 Fenchurch St. London  
To Revd. A.W. Brown, Pytchley Vicarage, Kettering  
Re S.S. "Posthumous" en route for Australia.  
No news from "Lysander".  
26.8.1850
- 1718 Note: Mr. M. Marshall of Kettering  
to Mr. Brown  
re enclosed Certificate, costing 3/6.  
(Pytchley emigrants).  
26.4.1850

NPL.

- 1719 Note of baptism of James, son of Thos. &  
Hannah Hodson, of Little Cransley.  
Signed J. Routledge,  
Cransley Park.  
3.5.1850
- 1720 Letter: Geo. Holm, of Higham Ferrers  
to ? (probably Rev. A.W. Brown)  
Encloses receipt  
19.7.1850
- 1721 List of emigrants (from Pytchley to Australia).  
12.4.1850
- 1722 Note of seven Williamsons (with ages)  
crude writing. (Pytchley emigrants ?)  
N.D. (1850 ?)
- 1723 Six misc. bills, endorsed  
"Memoranda Fanny Williamson",  
for food, clothes & furniture.  
(Pytchley emigration ?)  
1849/1850
- 1724 Misc. jottings  
One side - figures  
Other side - names of emigrants & belongings.  
(Pytchley)  
N.D. (1850 ?)
- 1725 Draft of Gross Estimated Rental of  
Pytchley £4106.14.9 &  
Nett: £3634. 0.5 For emigration rate.  
13.5.1850
- 1726 Draft estimate of fares & rates, sent to  
Mr. Beasley.  
29.4.1850

NPL.

- 1727 Received by H. Daniel, Euston Sq., London :  
5 boxes from Samuel Simpson  
to be sent to Rev. A.W. Brown, Pytchley,  
nr. Kettering.  
27.6.1850
- 1728 Miscellaneous notes -  
names & dates of baptism  
of emigrants ?  
N.D. (1850 ?)
- 1729 Letter: (1) Thos, H. Madge of Kettering  
to (2) Rev. A.W. Brown  
About certificate of baptism required  
by Samual Simpson for the child of his wife  
by a former marriage.  
20.5.1850.
- 1730 Extract from Baptismal Register of Kettering  
recording baptism of : Joseph Samual Owen,  
son of James & Sarah Short of Kettering,  
brickmaker, on 26.3.1848  
Signed by F. Kirton, curate  
20.5.1850
- 1731 Indenture. Feoffment  
(1) Edward Seaton of Maidford, yeoman  
(2) Thomas Seaton, son of (1)  
to (3) Thomas Pill of Maidford, yeoman  
for £50  
of the Nether Close, Maidford  
1.7.1645
- 1732 Indenture. Feoffment  
(1) Thomas Stork of Thurning (Hunts),  
labourer & wife Eliz.  
to (2) William Foskew of Barnwell St. Sndrews  
shepherd & Ellnor, sole dau. of Robert  
Gilbert of Thurning, yeoman  
For £21  
of a messuage & pightle of lard, 1r. in Thurning  
7.11.1688



NPL.

1733

Indenture. Feoffment.

(1) Eliz. Stork of Thurning, widow  
to (2) Wm. Askew & Ellnor Gilbert

refers to Indre of 7.11.1688 (which see)

for 10/-

of Mess. etc. in Thurning.

5.2.'1688' (1689)

1734

Indenture. Marriage Settlement & Release

(1) Thomas Manning, senior of Oundle  
& Alice his wife.

(2) Thomas Manning, junior, of Oundle,  
heir of (1)

(3) Elizabeth Darling, relict of Edward  
Darling of St. Martin's in the Fields,  
Middx. & her daughters, Elizabeth, Anne  
& Martha.

(4) Thomas Barton of Brigstock, gent.

(5) Sir Lewis Palmer of Carleton, gent.

(6) Thomas Arnold of Deane, clerk

to (7) William Carter, Esq., of London

(8) Gabriel Glover of London, Linen draper

for 5/- each

(a) of Tuck's Close, Brigstock, 8 acres  
Stubby Stilt Close, 6a.  
& Arable land, lately possessed by  
Richard Harris Esq.

(b) 2a. in Benefield  
14a. arable land in same  
& other lands in same

on marriage of (2) & Anne Darling.

7.8.1697

1735

Indenture Bargain & Sale

(1) John Blunt of Roade, yeoman

(2) William Cockington of Roade, joiner

to (3) Mary January of Courtenhall, spinster  
for £11

of 1a. freehold & 2a. leasehold arable  
land in Roade.

7.12.1716

NPL.

1736 Indenture. Bonds of Performance.  
(1) 44 Landholders in Spratton  
to (2) The Constables & fieldsmen of  
the parish  
in £5 each

Signed & sealed by all 44.

21.3.'1733' (1734) Paper.

1737 Indenture. Release.  
(1) Richard Jones of Eastcote, yeoman  
& Lucy his wife  
to (2) Richard Pickard of Ascote, yeoman  
(3) Jacob Ward of Daventree, barber.  
for £70

of a) Messuage in Ascote

b) 1a. next to Berry Close in Ascote. 6.3.1742

(Pinned on)

Final concord. Hilary 1742.

(1) Jacob Ward  
to (2) Richard Pickard  
(3) Richard Jones & Lucy his wife  
for £100

of 2 messuages, 5Ca. of land, 15a. of meadow  
in Cold Higham, Pattishall, Ascote & Edgecote.

1738 Deed Poll. Orders & byelaws  
for the better Improvement of the Common fields  
for the Term of 15 years. (72 in number).

Signed & sealed by 48 Owners & Occupiers  
of Cottages & lands in Spratton, Northants.

16.3.1747

1739 Indenture. Feoffment.  
(1) Thomas Moore of Bugbrooke, Tailor  
to (2) Francis Elmes of Pattishall, Baker  
for £47  
of a cottage & a piece of land beside it  
in Pattishall.

1.1.1774

NPL.

- 1740 Final Concord
- (1) Wm. Capstack - plt.
  - (2) Richard & Eliz. Lovell - deforcts.
- of 2 Mess., 2 cottages, 2 orchards, 8a. land  
8a. meadow 8a. pasture 12a. marsh  
in Ramsey (Hunts.)
- for £120.
- Feb. 21 Geo. III (1781)
- 1741 Docquet for a grant.
- (1) The King
  - to (2) John, Earl of Westmorland
- for £11,881-12-8
- of The Hayes or Walks of Sulehay Termes  
& Shortwood & Marchay in Rockingham Forest,  
& all mines, quarries, Deer & Timber therein.
- August 1809. Paper Doquet.
- 1742 Indenture. Lease for a year
- (1) Rev. Thomas Slater of Wilby
  - (2) Joseph Aris of Wellingborough,  
Land Surveyor,
- to (3) Mary Rye of Irthlingborough, widow.
- for 5/- a piece
- of 8a. + appurtenances in Irthlingborough
- 28.9.1809
- 1743 Indenture. Assignment.
- (1) William Clark the Elder late of  
Morton Pinkney, now of Bourton (Oxon)  
yeoman
  - (2) Thomas Malsbury, of Eydon, baker,  
Executor of will of Richard Clarke of  
Morton Pinkney, labourer
  - (3) Joseph Fowkes of M. Pinkney, labourer  
& Ann his wife
  - (4) Thomas Parish, of Weedon Pinkney,  
labourer & Mary his wife
  - (5) William Clark the Younger of Morton  
Pinkney, labourer
- for £13 from (5) to (3) & £13 from (5)  
to (2) & £13 from (5) to (1) & (2)
- of a cottage in Morton Pinkney
- 20.10.1819.

NPL.

- 1744 Indenture. Lease for 99 years.  
(1) Mary Balderston of Oundle, widow  
to (2) John Balderston of Oundle, gent.  
for 10/-  
of 1/6 of Manor of Wrangle (Lincs),  
Manor House, & 580a. in Wrangle & Leake  
let at £1214.17.0 (see schedule).  
(Seals cut off).  
11.10.1820
- 1745 Indenture. Assignment of mortgage  
(1) Eliz. Manton of Walton, widow  
(2) Thos. Pooley of Ramsey (Hunts), gent.  
to (3) Rev. John Bringhurst of Woodstone (Hunts).  
for £400  
of a Mess. in Great White St., Ramsey.  
23.10.1827
- 1746 Indenture. Lease.  
(1) Rev. Hewitt Linton, Vicar of Nassington  
(2) Richard Reeve } Churchwardens  
William Wilson }  
(3) Stephen Gaudern } Overseers of the Poor  
John Gregory }  
to (4) George Alderman of N., baker  
& (5) John Elijah Walter of N., farmer  
for £20 p.a. for 14 years' Lease.  
of 6a. 2p. in Nassington.  
29.1.1844
- 1747 Indenture. Conveyance  
(1) Isaac Harker, late of Warmington &  
now of 1 Devonshire St. York Place,  
Islington, Baker  
(2) William Bell of W., baker  
(3) William Pitts of W., tailor  
for £1-5-0  
of a cottage (now divided into two with  
a bakehouse) in Warmington.  
(Conv. of Equity of Redemption)  
6.1.1848

NPL.

1748 Office copy of Will of Isaac Harker  
(inside NPL 1747) of Warmington.

Leaves all prope ty to Nathaniel Carr  
& Edward Rowell to be disposed of for benefit  
of wife & children Isaac, John & William.

Leaves real estate to wife Ann & children.

31.3.1827

Proved 9.6.1828

1749 Indenture. Lease.

(1) Richard Reeve of Nassington, farmer  
& Charles Gaudern of Nassington, farmer  
(Churchwardens of N.); Daniel Wilson  
of N., butcher & Joseph Lock of N, timber  
merchant (Overseers of Poor).

(2) Joseph Hill of N. butcher & shopkeeper

(3) Wm. Vergette of Peterborough, grocer  
& Henry Branston of N. farmer

of 2 closes, 5a. 3r. 3Op. in Nassington,  
for 7 years at £20 p.a.

1.3.1858

1750 Indenture. Mortgage

(1) Josiah Hubbard of M. Harborough  
(Leics) baker

to (2) Richard Attenborough of Sawtry (Hunts)  
farmer; George F. Baker of Barnwell farmer;  
Robert F. Eland of Thrapston, Banker

of a mess. & bakehouse in Adam St., M.H. &  
4 cottages therein.

for £400.

8.2.1859

1751 Indenture. Appointment of new trustee.

(1) Samuel Edwards of Spalding (Lincs) gent.

(2) Orlando Edmonds, Esq & Mary his wife  
of Stamford (Lincs)

to (3) John Torkington of Stamford, gent.

(4) Geo. M. Edmonds of Oundle, gent. & (3).

(2) appoint (3) trustee to their marr. sett.  
in place of (1).

Schedule of monies.

18.8.1859

NPL.

- 1752 Indenture. Articles of Partnership  
(1) Paul Durrans of Oundle, brewer  
& malster  
& (2) Arthur Bent Beardsley of Oundle,  
brewer & malster  
for £610-10- by (2) to (1) ( $\frac{1}{2}$  value  
of Anchor Brewery, Oundle)  
Articles of partnership recited :-  
for 7 years, etc. etc.  
24.5.1875
- 1753 Indenture. Mortgage  
(1) Frederick R. Coales of Stoke Doyle,  
farmer & Annie his wife  
to (2) Francis Allen of Wadenhoe, miller  
for £500  
of  $\frac{1}{4}$  of 38a. 2r. 44p. in Titchmarsh  
Declaration by Annie C. enclosed  
20.12.1879
- 1754 Draft indre. Conveyance  
(1) Lucy Emma Deacon of Polebrook, widow  
to (2) John Beesley of same, baker  
for £60  
of 2 cottages &  $\frac{1}{2}$ a. of paddock  
next to them in Polebrook  
1889.

NPL.

1755 Order made in Chancery in the case of :

- (1) Edmund Hall, complainant
- (2) Lady Elizabeth Apsley et. al.,  
defendants

that Commissioners be appointed to hear  
(2)'s Answers in Sussex rather than  
Northampton.

(Paper copy)

19. 4. 1632

1756 Account of legal expenses incurred by  
gentlemen; baronets, clergy &c.

Total - £209.2.0

Mainly warrants.

The sums are large & it is likely to  
consist of fees payable to some eminent  
law officer such as the Lord Chancellor.

25.7.1642

1757 Account for legal fees - £13.5.6.

to Mr. Thomas Fisher  
from Hen. Wm. Markham

5.5.1756

Paid on above date.

1758 Bond in £40.

(1) Thomas Tibbett of King's Sutton -  
yeoman

to (2) Joseph Perkins of Charlton by  
Nowbottle - yeoman

for quiet enjoyment of 2 lands of arable  
land in Astrop of c.  $\frac{3}{4}$ a.

Seal of (1)

Paper

5.12.1772

1759 Extracts from Dr. Ryland's text-book  
1771-1823 as to services at Roade.

NPL.

- 1760 Dinner Bill - "The Mayor's Choice".  
Jeremiah Briggs, Mayor elect  
James Shaw } Gents. Bailiffs.  
Timothy Chapman }  
Settled 21.8.1793 - £48-7-0.  
8.8.1793
- 1761 Case with opinion of E. Dayrell  
as to settlement of William Harper  
born at Claycoton (born c.1785).  
& removed 19.9.1809 from Husbands Bosworth  
to Spratton where he had at one time served  
Mrs Mary Andrews  
No appeal likely to succeed.  
5 Oct. 1809
- 1762 Petition from Vicar, Curate, Wardens & people  
of Long Buckby to John King, Lessee of the  
Rectorial Tythe Farm -  
to refloor the Chancel of the Church  
with stone. Signed.  
1850
- 1763 Statutory Declaration of George Allen  
of 37 Marefair, yeoman, aged 69  
who worked for T. Taylor in 1818 who then  
owned Tower Close between Cow Meadow &  
Derngate west of wall (then a fence) on  
east side of Albion Place dividing this  
close from land of present Revd. Sydney Gedge.  
&c. &c.  
2.9.1861
- 1764 Extract from 1746 Plan of Northampton  
showing Tower Close.
- 1765 Letter: Earl of Peterborough, Northampton  
to -  
Re stationing of troopers in the town  
(re "preparations of Holland")  
28.8.(1688)



NPL.

- 1766      Receipt  
          by Edward Beet  
          from chw. & ov. of Spratton  
          for £5  
          for teaching Chr. Austin a poor child  
          the art of cordwainer  
  
          8.6.1768
- 1767      Letter:  
          Thomas Percy, Bishop of Dromore, Dromore House,  
          to -  
  
          Wants information re Dean Swift in Warton's  
          edition of Pope's Works; re Queen Caroline.  
  
          (Pinned on: note re James Stewart † 1788.)  
  
          28.5.1805
- 1768      Copies of 2 letters : "R" (?)  
          to Earl Spencer  
          Re Allen's charity - S's advice earnestly  
          sought.  
  
          8/9.1.1823
- 1769      Letter:  
          G. Flesher, Towcester  
          to his nephew.  
  
          Re selling shares - tell Young not to.  
  
          probably to William Flesher a Northampton  
          lawyer who worked for the Thursbys of Abington  
          (see NPL 1963)
- 1770      Donation by Jno. Burnet of Whiteheads Grove  
          to his niece Mrs. Haywards of a Landscape  
          & Cattle by James Burnet. Painted in 1814  
  
          (Torn) (Bits of seals attached)  
  
          27.3.1843

NPL.

- 1771 Lord Northampton presents his compliments  
to Mr. Tombs.  
Piccadilly.  
(Black-edged card)  
(Beattie Coll.)  
27.3.1844
- 1772 Letter:  
Bridge & Macaulay, Leicester  
to John Hensman (? scrawl)  
Hope Mr. Hayward will join you with plans  
of your district - (probably North Midland  
Rly.)  
See Hensman (N'ton) collection  
12.11.1845
- 1773 Letter:  
2nd Marquess of Northampton, Piccadilly  
to ?  
Re sitting for a sketch for a portrait.  
(Brief biographical note added in another hand)  
11.2.1847
- 1774 Letter:  
2nd Marquess of Northampton, Castle Ashby  
to ?  
Will subscribe to Lectures on Egyptian  
Antiquities.  
(Endorsed Beattie Coll.)  
July 1847
- 1775 Letter:  
Joseph Flack, 3 Hemmings Row,  
St. Martin's, London, W.C.  
to- (S. Richards ?)  
Re picture cleaning  
21.8.1863

NPL.

- 1776 Letter:  
Joseph Flack, Hemmings Row, London W.C.  
to -  
Re cleaning of various pictures  
28.9.1863
- 1777 Letter:  
Cooper, Vernon Holme, Harbledown, Canterbury  
to (Stephen Richards ?)  
Will not accept low price for sketches  
4.10.1887
- 1778 Letter:  
Philip H. Calderon, Burlington House,  
Piccadilly, (R.A.)  
to Stephen Richards, 4 Berners St.,  
Oxford St. W.  
Compliments for a picture.  
14.11.1894
- 1779 Letter:  
Alfred East, 2 Spenser St.,  
Victoria St. S.W.  
to S. Richards  
To arrange a meeting.  
East was an R.A. born at Kettering.  
1.1.1900
- 1780 Card:  
Richard R. Holmes, Windsor Castle,  
to S. Richards, 16 Fitzroy Sq., London. W.  
Re a statuette of James III.  
13.4.1900

NPL.

- 1781 Letter:  
G.A. Storey (R.A.) 39 Broadhurst Gdns.,  
S. Hampstead, N.W.  
to S. Richards, Picture restorer, Fitzroy St.,  
Fitzroy Sq.  
Wants estimate for restoring 2 pictures.  
12.5.1900
- 1782 Compliments of the Season to -  
from L. Alma Tadema  
Townsend House, North Gate,  
Regents Park, N.W.  
22.12.1902
- 1783 Letter: (Illegible), 2 Holland Park Rd.,  
Kensington, W.  
to Lady Wolesley,  
Hopes to see her soon.  
N.D. (19/20 C.)
- 1784 Letter:  
James Culross, Bristol  
to Mr. Taylor  
No income for Library Committee until June.  
25.3. ?
- 1785 Letter:  
W. Grove, 39 Doughty Street,  
Mecklenburgh Sq., London  
to Rector of St. Peter Aldwinckle ✓  
Offers copy of Grant from Crown  
of Advowson of St. P. for 5/-.  
18.10.1875 (strange handwriting)
- 1786 Extract from catalogue of W.S. Lincoln & Son,  
Caxton House, 128 Blackfriars Road,  
of deeds etc. rel. to Northants.  
N.D. (19 C.)

NPL.

1787 Fleetwood family

- 1) Family tree starting with Charles Wm F. rector of All Saints Aldwinckle.
- 2) List incumbents of St. Peter & All Saints, Aldwinckle 1632-1726.
- 3) Note of Wm. F. compounding estates for £510 - Cromwell's exactions.
- 4) Death of Jeffery F. in Tower 1665
- 5) Note re Charles F. Ld. Deputy of Ireland during Usurpation.
- 6) Sir W. Fleetwood's remarriage to Jane Copleston.
- 7) Newspaper cutting: Wedding of Rev. Charles Fleetwood Porter.
- 8) Coat of arms (incomplete)

1788 Extract from "Report of the Commissioners for Inquiring concerning Charities" No. 24 p. 130 -

re Poor Allotments

Aldwinckle, 21.9.1829. Ink.

N.D. (19th C.)

1789 A Particular of the Estate of William Fleetwood Esq., in the parish of Aldwinckle, within 60 miles of London, four miles of Oundle, and one mile of Thrapston...

Ink; paper.

C.1650

1790 Letter:

Lord Lilford, Lilford

to Rev. H. Ward

re Diluvial Bisons.

+ a) copy of letter: Richard Owen, British Museum to Sir Roderick Murchison 4.12.56

re Bison in Lilford Gravel pit.

& b) Sir R. M's reply.

11.12.1856

NPL.

- 1791 Copies of letters:
- a) Richard Owen, British Museum,  
to Roderick Murchison,  
re Lilford Bison.
  - b) R. Murchison  
to Genl. Fox, (Lady Lilford's brother)  
re drawing of Lilford Bison.
- a) 20.12.1856  
b) 19. 1.1857
- 1792 Letter:
- (? Rev. James Drummond, Rector of Lilford  
& Thorpe Abchurch)  
to "V.H."
- re Lilford Horns (bison) & note of  
other specimens of musk buffalo dug up.  
(Unfinished)
- "Stir up Monday" (1856 ?)
- 1793 Letter:
- M. Eliz. Lilford, Lilford Hall  
to Rev. H. Ward, Aldwinckle St. Peter's.
- Wants another drawing of the fossil  
(Lilford bison).  
Invite to dinner.
- 24.12.1857
- 1794 Letter.
- M.E. (Lady) Lilford, Lilford Hall  
to Rev. H. Ward, of Aldwinckle St. Peter
- W.'s drawing of Lilford bison  
to be sent to Prof. Owen for copying.
- 11.12.1856
- 1795 2 newspaper cuttings.
- Death of Rear-Admiral  
Frederick Beechey, aged 60.
- 1.12.1856

NPL.

- 1796 Sermon preached by Rev. John Miller at Benefield,  
on the day after death of Mrs. Watts Russell  
"The Houses of Mourning & Feasting".  
Ink; black-edged paper.  
30.8.1840
- 1797 List of proprietors of land as set forth  
in a rate for the poor made 30 Sept. 1861.  
Aldwinckle All Saints parish.  
30.9.1861
- 1798 Abstract of some deeds relating to  
the Property in All Saints Parish (Aldwinckle),  
late John Norris now Hawkins - 1647-1802.  
Compiled by Rev. H. Ward  
& signed HW.  
23.10.1857
- 1799 Notice of Sale of freehold land in Aldwinckle  
sent to Revd. Hy Ward, Aldwinckle, Thrapston.  
Printed.  
H. W's notes of purchasers & prices  
paid in pencil added.  
27.8.1878
- 1800 Letter:  
H. Dryden, Canons Ashby, Daventry  
to Rev. H. Ward, Aldwinckle St. Peter  
re the old barn at Thorpe - please measure  
it & make a rough plan  
29.1.(1860's ?)
- 1801 Extract from list of Acts for sale  
by Colman, 22 High St., Bloomsbury,  
London W.C.  
- Enclosure Act of Aldwinckle, 1772 marked +  
N.D. (19th C.)

NPL.

- 1802 List of fields in occupation of Thos. Ball  
at Aldwinckle, copied from a paper in Mr. Wm.  
Hill's possession  
by Rev. H. Ward.  
  
Back - note re Langhill in Inclosure Award  
5.7.1858
- 1803 Copy of Notice to Thos. Walding  
to receive Easter Dues.  
(Aldwinckle St. Peter's Parish).  
  
N.D.
- 1804 Printed list of Instructions for  
Heads of Sections  
re Constables & quelling of riot  
  
N.D. (19th C.)  
  
Watermark 1830
- 1805 List of field names of 1632 & 1684  
in Aldwinckle St. Peter's parish -  
made by Rev. H. Ward. Ink  
  
N.D. (19th C.)
- 1806 List of families in the Parish  
of All Saints Aldwinckle -  
handwriting of Rev. H. Ward,  
Rector of St. Peter's. Pencil  
  
N.D. (19th C.)
- 1807 Rough notes of entries from  
Achurch Parish Registers -  
by Rev. H. Ward of Aldwinckle St. Peter.  
(3 sheets)  
  
N.D.
- 1808 Note of Valuation of House  
owned by John Clements, parishioner  
of Aldwinckle St. Peter - gross estd.  
rental £7.2.0 Pencil  
  
1869



NPL.

- 1809
- 1) Extracts from Leland relating to Thorpe Waterville.
  - 2) Note re barn at Flore
  - 3) Note re the word "Carrawell" - cut out  
(Possibly written by Revd. J. Drummond,  
Rector of Aldwinckle All Saints.)

N.D.

- 1810
- Note of population of Aldwinckle All Saints in 1838 - Rev. H. Ward's handwriting.

N.D. (1860's)

- 1811
- Queen Anne's Bounty - re St. Peter's Aldwinckle

- 1) Instructions
- 2)  $\frac{1}{2}$  yearly dividend - 6/8d.
- 3) Receipt for 1st fruits £12-0-7. (1851)
- 4) Ditto (different tupe of form)

1870

- 1812
- Note re Rev. Edw. Hunt -  
Rector of Stoke Doyle 1786-1822  
& of Benefield 1807-1822.

Pencil, scribbled  
on scrap paper.

N.D.

- 1813
- Indenture. Lease for 21 years.  
(1) Revd Henry Ward of Aldwinckle St. Peter  
to (2) Martin Warren Coales of same, labourer  
for 6d p.a.  
of cottage & 6p. of land.  
Covenant for quiet enjoyment.

Paper.

2.1.1854

- 1814
- Print of Aldwinckle St. Peter's.  
(32 copies with small border;  
2 copies with large border.)

NPL.

- 1815      Print of Aldwinckle St. Peter's  
          (West view)  
          ( 2 copies)
- 1816      Plan of Glebe of Aldwinckle St. Peter's  
          from Enclosure Map of 1773 & Ground plan  
          of St. Peter's.  
          (2 copies : one with wide border)
- 1817      Print of Monument to Bp. Davenant in  
          Salisbury Cathedral, 1641.
- 1818      Print of Monument to Mrs. Davenant,  
          St. Peter's Aldwinckle.  
          (4 small, 2 larger copies) 1613
- 1819      Print of Monument to Mrs. Tonson  
          in Salisbury Cathedral, 1633.
- 1820      Print of Waltham Abbey Church
- 1821      Print of Broadwindsor Church.
- 1822      Version of National Anthem to be sung  
          at the Aldwinckle Festival on the Marriage  
          of H.R.H. Prince of Wales (10.3.1863).  
          1863
- 1823      List of children in St. Peter's Aldwinckle.  
          In handwriting of Rev. H. Ward, Vicar.  
          Pencil.  
          N.D. (1860's ?)
- 1824      List of parishioners of St. Peter's Aldwinckle  
          Signed by E.J.R. Moncrieff, Assistant Curate.  
          includes statement as to whether  
          'Church' or 'Baptist'.  
          12.6.1848.

NPL.

- 1825 Coloured drawings for new window glass  
in Aldwinckle St. Peter's. (12 pieces)  
N.D. (1860's)
- 1826 Specification of Work for repairing  
Roof of S. Aisle of Aldwinckle St Peter's -  
William Slater, 4 Carlton Chambers, London,  
architect.  
2.5.1859
- 1827 Specification of Works in making New Roof,  
new Seat, Paving, Plastering etc.  
to Chancel of Aldwinckle St. Peter's.  
To be ready 21.8.1858  
1858
- 1828 Specifications for taking down N. Aisle  
of St. Peter's Aldwinckle,  
by Rev. Henry Ward.  
Signed H.W.  
16.8.1874
- 1829 Bill & Bill of Deductions for Rebuilding  
N. Aisle of St. Peter's Aldwinckle -  
The Rev. Henry Ward to G. Goodridge; £371.13.8.  
Signed by E.J. Law & Sons, Architects.  
+ Receipt for balance: £251.13.8.  
11.3.1875.
- 1830 Bill re Aisle of St. Peter's Aldwinckle.  
Rev. Henry Ward to E.J. Law & Sons,  
Architects & Surveyors :- £36-18-6  
+ £5 Contractor's gratuity.  
Paid 23.3.1875  
16.3.1875
- 1831 3 coloured drawings of details of new altar  
rails + 1 drawing of old rails in St. Peter's  
Aldwinckle; by Rev. H. Ward.  
Aug. 1858

NPL.

- 1832 Receipt for new plate bought & old plate sold  
Rev. H. Ward to J. Keith, Silversmith  
59 Britannia Terrace, City Rd., London.  
Cost: £4.19.6. Paid 21.12.1855.  
8.12.1855
- 1833 5 Drawings of the Altar Table at St. Peter's  
Aldwinckle by Rev. Henry Ward PLUS  
full-size tracing of leg moulding  
by J. B. (Butler)  
Aug. 1858
- 1834 Drawing in colour of a Christian Cross  
found by Rev. H. Ward when East face of  
S. side of Chancel of St. Peter's Aldwinckle  
had plaster removed.  
(And two plain details).  
5.11.1852
- 1835 Scale Drawing of South Door of  
Aldwinckle St. Peter.  
1" = 1'.  
N.D. (1850's)
- 1836 Tracing plan of tower doors  
of Aldwinckle St. Peter's.  
W.G. & C. Habershon, architects,  
Bloomsbury Sq. London.  
26.12.1851
- 1857 Cut-out plan of St. Peter's Aldwinckle  
before any alterations.  
Coloured.  
1851
- 1838 3 Drawings by Rev. H. Ward  
of St. Peter's Aldwinckle -  
2 of chancel, 1 of vestry.  
Ink on paper.  
N.D. (1860's-70's)

NPL.

- 1839 Scale drawing of gates to porch (?) of  
St. Peter's Aldwinckle. Pencil  
N.D. (1860/70's)
- 1840 Coloured scale drawings of Nave Roof of  
St. Peter's Aldwinckle -  
William Slater, Architect.  
(In envelope addressed to  
Rev. H. Ward, Aldwinckle, Thrapston)  
Nov. 1860
- 1841 Scale Plan (coloured) of the Clerestory window  
of Aldwinckle, St. Peter's -  
W.G. & E. Habershon, Architects,  
38 Bloomsbury Sq.  
N.D. (1870's)
- 1842 2 rubbings of letters found on part of old  
screen under a pew floor in N. Aisle of  
St. Peter's Aldwinckle enclosed in a drawing  
of a Screen cap found when N. Aisle demolished,  
by Rev. H. Ward.  
Aug. 1874
- 1843 Print of Birth Place of Dryden,  
Aldwinckle, Northamptonshire.  
N.D. (19th C.)
- 1844 8 Drawings by Rev. Henry Ward.  
1) Sketch for tablet of St. Peter's Aldwinckle  
2) Cross - coloured  
3) Fresco found in chancel Oct. 1862  
4) Pier in N. Aisle, 1861  
5) Pedestal within altar rails  
6) S. Window  
7) E. Window  
8) Magic charm: Great Gidding Ch. Hunts.  
1860's.

NPL.

1845 Coloured drawing of a tomb in churchyard of  
Aldwincle St. Peter by H.W. (Rev. Henry Ward)  
(Two pieces: side & end view)

3.4.1855

1846 Pencil & wash drawing of a cottage.  
Reverse - drawing of Saddle stone on  
gable of Nave of St. Peter's Aldwincle,  
by Rev. H. Ward.

Pencil

N.D. (1860's ?)

1847 Letter:  
J. Butler, Higham Ferrers  
to the Revd. H. Ward

Re new pews in St. Peter's Aldwincle.

9.2.1858

1848 Letter:  
J. Butler, Market Harborough  
to Revd. H. Ward.

Suggests Nave Roof should be done in  
June/July 1861. (St. Peter's Aldwincle)

22.12.1859

1849 Note:  
J. Butler, Rushden  
to Revd. H. Ward  
Encloses notes re Nave Roof -  
drawing on Reverse.

(Torn in two pieces)

4.4. (1860)

1850 Letter:  
J. Butler, Rushden,  
to Revd H. Ward.  
Thanks for suggestions re Roof of  
St. Peter's Aldwincle.

7.4.1860

NPL.

- 1851 Letter:  
William Slater, 4 Carlton Chambers,  
Regent St., London S.W.  
to Rev. H. Ward  
Re drawings of Nave Roof.  
(St. Peter's Aldwinckle)  
10.11.1860
- 1852 Letter:  
J. Butler, Rushden, H. Ferrers  
to Revd. H. Ward  
Re B.'s bill & drawings  
of St. Peter's Aldwinckle.  
10.12. ?(1860 ?)
- 1853 Letter:  
H.J. Biggs, Rockingham, Leicester  
to Revd. H. Ward  
Dislikes designs for new altar table in  
St. Peter's Aldwinckle; too massive.  
11.4. (1861 ?)
- 1854 Letter:  
O. Davys, Precincts, Peterborough  
Cathedral  
to Revd. James Drummond, St. Peter's  
Aldwinckle  
Long list of repairs needed to St. Peter's,  
roof to pulpit cloth.  
8.2.1844
- 1855 Letter:  
Walter C. Metcalfe, Epping  
to Rev. Henry Ward, St. Peter's Aldwinckle.  
Enquiries re burial of Edward Barton,  
between 1616 & 1636 & baptism of William  
Barton, 1590 to 1600.  
30.4.1866

NPL.

1856 Part of a letter  
re floor of Aldwincle St. Peter's -  
change from deal to oak.

N.D. (1860/70's)

1857 Miscellaneous papers of Rev. H. Ward  
Vicar of St. Peter's Aldwincle.

- 1) 2 lists of burial fees - 1862
- 2) 3 notes of inscriptions, 1857, 1858
- 3) Estimate for a window - N.D.
- 4) Plan of a well found in 1870
- 5) 2 shields: Davenant & Clarke. N.D.
- 6) Drawing of old tomb on envelope. N.D.
- 7) Detail of E. window of St. Peter's. N.D.
- 8) Diagram of a crocket N.D.

1850's & 1860's.

1858 Copy of Complaint by Rowland Rouse  
of Market Harborough,  
Auctioneer before (1), the J.P's &  
(2) Commissioners of H.M. Excise.

- that he paid £14.11.8 Duty on  
selling land in Dingley for Thowes Clowes  
of Canterbury, surgeon for £1,000 to  
which T.C. had no tithe.  
Wishes to reclaim.

11.3.1794

1859 Complaint by Rowland Rouse of Mkt. Harborough  
before J. P's that he paid £7.16.6 excise on the  
Sale of land in Weldon for (1) William Bradshaw  
of Dingley, game keeper for £313 to (2) John Peach  
of Hungerford.

(1)'s title to the land false so R.R. begs sale  
to be declared void.

(2 copies)

22.1.1803

1860 Authorisation by Ann Lynnell to William Bradshaw  
of Maidwell, baker, to bid for her at sale of 78.a.  
in Stoke Albany by R. Rouse at George Inn,  
Mkt. Harborough.

Note (pinned on) re title to this estate

7.4.1808



NPL.

- 1861 Complaint of R. Rouse, Mkt. Harborough, auctioneer, to (1) J.P's & (2) Commissioners of H.M. Excise: sale of land in Stoke Albany for Ann Lynnell to Wm. Wartnaby of Mkt. H. for £3715.13s. void because of A.L's insufficiency of title. R.R. wants excise Duty of £108.7.6 returned.  
(2 copies of (2)).  
29.11.1808
- 1862 Memorandum - that Thomas Streeton of Foxton (Leics) Baker, of Smeeton's Close & Lubenham Close in Foxton for £262: has paid £26.4. & will pay rest by 24.12.1803.  
(Attached - particulars of land sold that day by R. Rouse, auctioneer, Mkt. Harborough)  
4.10.1803
- 1863 Marriage Licence  
{ Thomas Wadds of Little Bowden }  
{ Sarah Smith of Oxenden }  
in Oxenden parish church.  
16.11.1772
- 1864 Marriage Licence  
Edmund Timson }  
Susannah Wimant }  
both of Oxenden Parish in Oxenden,  
parish church.  
30.10.1777
- 1865 Entries cut from Bookseller's catalogues of works of Thomas Fuller for sale.  
(Pasted on a piece of blue paper).  
N.D. (19 C.)
- 1866 5 Pedigrees of the Davenant and Fuller families.  
Ink: on scrap paer  
N.D. (19 C.)
- 1867 Miscellaneous notes re Thomas Fuller  
(18 pieces).  
N.D. (19 C.)

NPL.

- 1868 Miscellaneous notes re landowners in Aldwincle;  
c.1000 - 17th century.  
(16 pieces)  
N.D, (19 C.)
- 1869 Miscellaneous newspaper cuttings.  
1) J. Chapman, Aldwincle has come into £60,000.  
2) "Susswinkel near Oels, Silesia, 20.6.1870"  
3) Marriages in Northants.  
4) Felling of Oak in 1810, Newport, Mon.  
5) Jury taken before Judge Doddridge 1619.  
6) Icelandic festival - 1874  
7) "Churches of Northants." - 24/-  
19th C.
- 1870 Newspaper cuttings re Thomas Fuller :-  
1) Report of Northants Religious & Useful  
Knowledge Society meeting: Rev. Wm.  
Stephenson of Blisworth on "Mirth & Wisdom",  
illus. from T. F's works.  
2) Review of "The Life of Thomas Fuller D.D."  
by John Eglington Bailey.  
3) Review of same in "The Guardian" 22.9.1875.  
4) Extract from same from 'Mercury' 16.1.1875  
5) Print of monument to Dr. Fuller in  
Cranford Church, Middx.  
1875.
- 1871 Descent of the Fullers of Kerry  
from Thomas Fuller & others.  
(7 pages)  
Inscribed: The Revd. Henry Ward  
from James F. Fuller.  
Printed.  
Sept. 1866.
- 1872 Dedication of the last part of the "Pisgah  
Sight of Palestine"  
("Objections Answered") by Thomas Fuller (copy).  
Ink: paper  
N.D. (19 C.)

48  
NPL.

1873 Preview of Mr. J.E. Bailey's Life of  
Dr. Thomas Fuller. Printed.  
N.D. (19 C.)

1874 Letter:  
J.E. Bailey, 11 Bloom St., Manchester  
to Rev. H. Ward, Aldwinckle.  
Thanks for notes re Thos. Fuller  
(In envelope)

9.5.1864

1875 Letter:  
John Eglington Bailey, 11 Bloom St., Manchester  
to the Rector of St. Peter's Aldwinckle  
Request for information re Thomas Fuller,  
his family & early life; is compiling a  
biography.

26.4.1864

1876 Letter  
John E. Bailey, 11 Bloom St., Manchester  
to Rev. H. Ward M.A., Aldwinckle.  
Wants to know Latin inscriptions on Livedon  
Building & Rothwell Market Cross; was  
Dryden born in St. Peter's, A., parish ?

12.10.1868

1877 Letter:  
John E. Bailey, 11 Bloom St., Manchester  
to Rev. H. Ward M.A., Aldwinckle.  
Thanks for information re Thos. Fuller.

5.11.1868

1878 Letter:  
John E. Bailey, Chapel Lane, Stretford,  
Manchester  
to Rev. H. Ward, Aldwinckle  
Re drawing of Aldwinckle St. Peter's Church -  
painted too darkly.  
Biography of T. Fuller going well

24.12.1873

NPL.

- 1879 Letter:  
J.F. Fuller, Killeshandle, Co. Cavan,  
to The Rector, Aldwinckle  
Requests information from Registers re  
Fuller family before 1650 & re Monuments etc.  
11.4.1866
- 1880 Letter:  
J.F. Fuller, Killeshandle, Ireland  
to Rev. J.F. Mercer, Curate at Aldwinckle.  
Please call Rector's attention  
to F. pedigree in next month's  
"Gentleman's Magazine".  
20.6.1866
- 1881 Letter:  
J.F. Fuller, Killeshandle, Co. Cavan, Ireland  
to Revd. Henry Ward, Aldwinckle, Thrapston.  
Includes brief pedigree of F. family  
showing connection with Davenant.  
21.7.1866
- 1882 Letter:  
J.F. Fuller, Killeshandle, Ireland  
to Rev. H. Ward, Aldwinckle  
Sends Fuller pedigree; requests sketch  
of Davenant arms.  
(Endorsed by H.W. - James Franklin Fuller,  
One of diocesan architects to Eccl.  
Commissioners for Ireland)  
2.8.1866
- 1883 Letter:  
J.F. Fuller, Killeshandle, Ireland  
to Rev. H. Ward, Aldwinckle.  
Hopes to publish Fuller pedigree  
in "Gentleman's Magazine"; failing this  
"Notes & Queries".  
Enclosed book plate. (Enclosed in letter)  
11.8.1866

NPL.

- 1884 Letter:  
J.F. Fuller, Killeshandle, Ireland  
to Rev. H. Ward, Aldwinckle  
  
Proud that he is descended from Thos. Fuller.  
Wants information re Wm. Fuller & his book  
"Pretender Prince of Wales".  
  
27.8.1866
- 1885 Not used.
- 1886 Letter:  
J.F. Fuller, Killeshandle, Ireland  
to Rev. Henry Ward, Aldwinckle  
  
Re William Fuller, supposed author  
of "Pretender Prince of Wales".  
  
7.9.1866
- 1887 Letter:  
J.F. Fuller, Killeshandle, Ireland  
to Revd. H. Ward, Aldwinckle  
  
Has written to Mr Bailey  
(writing life of Thos. Fuller)  
Enclosed photo of self.  
  
22.9.1866
- 1888 Letter:  
J.C.W. Tasker, Dartford, Kent.  
to Revd. H. Ward, Aldwinckle St. Peter's Rectory,  
Thrapston  
  
Returns Mr. Forrests letter (see separate  
card). Re connection with T's of America  
& those connected with H.W.  
  
17.7.1867
- 1889 Letter:  
Douglas F. Forrest, 6 Spurrier Ct.,  
Lexington St., Baltimore, USA.  
to Revd H. Ward, Aldwinckle St. Peter.  
Re common Tasker lineage.  
Detailed pedigree 1584 - date.  
{Enclosed in letter NPL 1888}.  
20.6.1867.

NPL.

1890 A list of Dr. Fuller's of the C.17th.  
(By Edward Wilton ?)

N.D. (1860's ?)

1891 Letter:

Edward Wilton, Surrey  
to J.E. Jackson

Re the writings of Thos. Fuller,  
inc. Lost Funeral Discourse for  
Henry Danvers; an autographed Bible  
at Fordington, Dorset.

4.8.1867

1892 Letter:

Edward Wilton  
to ? (J.E. Jackson ?)

- Anecdote of Thos. Fuller from  
Wilson's Dissenting History.

- Re Whitaker family for whom  
Francis Fuller wrote an Epitaph  
to Jeremiah W.

N.D. (1860's)

1893 Made by Edward Wilton -

Extracts from Nonconformist's 'Memorials';  
"The Pretended Prince of Wales" by Wm. Fuller;  
British Chronologist; Wilson's "History of  
Dissenting Churches" re Fuller family.

(5 pages, numbered in pencil)

N.D. (1860's)

1894 Letter:

H. Dryden, Greenock, Scotland  
to Rev. H. Ward, Aldwinckle

Wants copy of an inscription re John Dryden,  
for the 1st time correctly made out by H.W.

29.7.1875

NPL.

- 1895 Letter:  
John G. Ager, Cranford, Kettering  
to Mr. (Rev.) Ward, Aldwinckle  
  
Wants information re Thomas Fuller.  
Under wrong impression T.F. buried in  
Cranford church.  
(Note by HW "in Middlesex").  
7.12.1858
- 1896 Letter:  
M.S. James, Theddingworth, Rugby  
to (Rev. H. Ward, Aldwinckle)  
  
Requests information about  
Thomas Fuller.  
17.11.1856
- 1897 Letter: M.S. James, Theddingworth, Rugby  
to Mr. (Rev.) Ward, Aldwinckle  
  
Refers to "Thos. Fuller & his works"  
in Longman's Travellers' Library.  
22.11.(1856)
- 1898 Extracts from Old Deeds among  
the papers from Lilford; relating  
to Aldwinckle.  
  
Written by Rev. H. Ward.  
N.D. (19 C.)
- 1899 Jottings re Pickering family  
by Rev. H. Ward. Pencil  
N.D. 19 C.
- 1900 Letter:  
Rev. Henry Ward, Aldwinckle  
to Edward - (Wilton ?)  
  
Re fuller coat of arms.  
Has been to Sheffield.  
12.12.1854

48.  
NPL.

- 1901 Letter:  
Rev. Henry Ward, Aldwinckle  
to Edward - (Wilton ?)  
  
Recounts visit to Sheffield.  
Re Fuller & Whitaker families.  
16.1.1855
- 1902 Part of a letter:  
Rev. Henry Ward  
to ?  
  
Requests arms of Aldwinckle,  
Thomas Fuller & Spinckes of Aldwinckle.  
  
Unsigned.  
N.D. (1860's)
- 1903 Letter:  
Rev. H. Ward, Baston Lodge,  
St. Leonard's-on-Sea, Sussex  
to - Mercer.  
  
Re Thomas Fuller & family.  
18.4.1866
- 1904 Extract,  
in Rev. H. Ward's hand,  
from Anthony a Wood's "Athenae Oxonoiensis"  
re Jeremiah Whitaker.  
  
N.D. (1860's)
- 1905 Receipt for £4-2-10 collected  
for Plague victims  
(Wellingborough ?)  
Signed Fran. Ives.  
11.9.1666
- 1906 Collections for Plague victims,  
received at the Visitation  
by Mr. Freeman & paid to  
Mr. Thornton at Castor: 160s 1d.  
18.10.1666



NPL.

- 1907 Collection for Plague victims  
at Fawsley: 8/-  
(1666)
- 1908 Collection for Plague victims  
at Easton Mawditt - above £5.  
N.D. (1666)
- 1909 Collections for Plague victims -  
- Cold Ashby : 3/3.  
- Thornby : 4/3.  
1.8.1666
- 1910 Receipt for £5 collected in  
Barton Seagrave for Plague victims.  
Wm. Henshman, Rector.  
31.12.1665
- 1911 Note to 'Mr. Archdeacon' of  
amounts collected for Plague victims  
in Brafield & adjoining parishes : £14-16-2.  
15.12.1665
- 1912 2 collection slips, from Wolaston,  
for Plague Victims: 6/5 & 7/- $\frac{1}{2}$ d.  
Oct./Nov. 1665
- 1913 Collection slip, Irthlingborough,  
for Plague victims "in Lundun". - 10/9.  
(1665/6)
- 1914 4 collection slips for Plague victims,  
made at Irchester.  
(2 endorsed "For Mr. Palmer at Ecton").  
(1665/1666)
- 1915 Collection for Plague victims  
at Hinton : 9/9.  
(1666)

NPL.

- 1916 Receipts for Plague collections -  
- Deanery of West Haddon, £21-10-7.  
- Ditto £4-5-5. Sig. J.A. Thornton  
20.11.1665
- 1917 Receipt for £8-9-2 collected  
for Plague victims.  
Sig. J.A. Thornton  
18.10.1666
- 1918 Collected at Brackley, 13/4d,  
for Plague victims.  
Sig. Adam Mortom (Vicar)  
& Churchwardens.  
8.9.1666
- 1919 List of places contributing  
a) nothing & b) something to  
those visited by the Plague  
(9 Northants parishes)  
N.D. (1665)
- 1920 Account of the Collections made for  
those visited by the Plague in  
Northants totalling, 183s ½d.  
Paper.  
4.10.1665
- 1921 Letter of Presentation & Induction  
of Eyre Whalley to the Rectory of Ecton,  
by J. Bradley Whalley, Rector of Cooknoe.  
30.3.1738
- 1922 Testimony of fitness of  
Eyre Whalley to be a Minister  
by { B. Whalley - Rector of Cooknoe  
{ B. Ives " " Overston  
{ John Clarke - Vicar of Preston  
Latin  
22.2.'1731" (1732)

NPL.

- 1923 <sup>✓51</sup> Quarterly Accounts of the  
Board of Guardians of the  
Northampton Union.  
Xmas 1835 - Michaelmas 1837
- 1924 Quarterly Accounts of the  
Board of Guardians of the  
Northampton Union.  
Xmas 1837 - Midsummer 1840
- 1925 <sup>✓51</sup> The Brewhouse account for ye  
year 1733 (of St. John's College, Oxford)  
Mr. Saunders, bursar.  
1733
- 1926 2 sheets re  
(1) Earl Spencer's libraries -  
worth £25,000  
(2) Inscriptions in Nuneham (Oxon)  
& Brington Churches  
1801
- 1927 Bill for the Honble Mr. Greville  
from Thomas Forshell of Brackley.  
£17.1.4 for drawing building  
materials from Brackley.  
? Algernon Greville of the family of the  
Earls of Warwick or a Grenville of Wotton, Bucks.  
29.1.'1729' (1730)
- 1928 Map of Turkey in Asia 11.5" x 9" (coloured).  
Reverse :- pencilled notes re Mallory family -  
held Lordship of Litchborough temp. Edward II.  
19 C.
- 1929 Copy of Decree with Intimation prior  
to granting a Faculty for repairs to  
Brixworth Church, costing £1770.  
Issued by Francis, Bishop of Peterborough.  
(Torn)  
29.8.1864

NPL.

- 1930 Draft Petition to the  
Commissioners of Enquiry into Northants  
charities by John Welch.  
Re abuses of John Pettifer, schoolmaster  
of Blakesley school, estd. under will of  
Wm. (H)oxley, 1675. F  
(Fragile, torn MSS.)  
N.D. (1720's)
- 1931 Letter:  
Wm. Jordan, Deptford  
to Mr. William Cowper of Wellingboro'.  
Re Mr. Cowper accompanying a voyage to  
an unstated destination (Canada ?).  
(Torn)  
19.7.1760
- 1932 Plan of land of N. Collis adjacent  
to Rectory occupied by Thos. Wright.  
Notes re N.C's land before  
inclosure, in Kettering.  
N.D. c.1805. Ink; coloured.
- 1933 Attested copy of Inquisitio post mortem  
on William Spencer, Kt.  
(1) John Spenser, his father was seized  
of the manors of Brynketon Magna, Brynketon  
Parva, Oldethorpe, Wykyn, Wykedevey, Wykehamond,  
Stonton in Northants.  
& 100 messuages; 3000 a. of arable, 2000 a. of  
pasture, 2000 a. of meadow, 500 a. of woods in  
said places & Harleston & Newbottell.  
(2) J.S. seized of manors of Over Bodyngton,  
Nether Bodyngton & Hynton - names of feoffees.  
(3) W.S. & Suzanne his wife have for life  
lands in Badby, Daventree, Barby, Gyllesburgh,  
East Haddon, Holdenby, Brockhole, Hanging Houghton  
& Church Brampton - list of feoffees.  
Quotes will of Sir J.S. under which his feoffees  
are seized to use of his son W.S. & heirs males.  
Also confirmation by W.S. of feoffments to feoffees  
to his use &c.  
Latin: folio.  
(Copy of temp. Edward VI).  
cont.

NPL.

1933

cont.

Quotes will of W.S.

Then tenure & value of all the lands  
W.S. died 20 June 24 Hen VIII (1532)  
leaving John Spencer his son & heir  
aged over 10.

Attested as correct by William Yeo.

29.8.1533.

1934

Autograph of Charles James Fox  
cut out of a Betting Book at  
Brookes' Club, London.

(Stuck on to a sheet of paper)

N.D.

1935

Petition of inhabitants of  
Weedon in ye Street for an augmentation  
of £40 or £50 p.a.  
for Mr. George Martin, preacher,  
to The Lord Protector & his Highnes'  
Privy Council.

(Fine writing).

'ord.' 29.6.1658

1936

Commission to the County of Northampton  
for raising subscriptions for defence of King  
& Parlt.

Signed by Gilbert Pykeringe.  
(possibly not a signature but a copy of same)

N.D. (Civil War)

1937

Sir Richard Rainsford, late Ld. Chief Justice  
of the Court of King's Bench, appoints Francis  
Caplin his Attorney to collect £250  
from the tellers of the exchequer.

Signed Ri: Raynsford Seal missing

23.7.1679

1938

Letter to Mr. Smith from

the Navy Office, signed, among others,  
by Sir Cloudesley Shovell.

Concerns stores for 'the Monmouth'.

20.10.1693

NPL.

- 1939      Answers to the Bill of Complaint  
          (1) Sir William Spencer Kt. Bart.  
              & Dame Constance his wife  
to (3) John Browne Esq. complainant.  
  
          re lease of Mannors of Upper & Nether  
          Radston for 21 yrs. dated 30.12.1631  
  
N.D. (17th C.)
- 1940      The Answers to a Bill of Complaint  
          (1) Richard Branthwayte, Esq.,  
to (2) John Browne Esq., complaintant.  
  
          re Mannors of Upper & Nether Radston,  
          the Improprate Rectory of Radston  
          & the Advowson of the Vicarage.  
  
N.D. (17th C.)
- 1941      Letter:  
          Lord Halifax  
to (William Hanbury)  
          Will meet at dinner next day.  
  
          see Hanbury (Kelmarsch) papers.  
  
N.D. (1733 ?)
- 1942      Letter:  
          Lord Halifax, London  
to William Hanbury at Kelmarsch  
  
          Suggests Messrs. Wm. Humber,  
          Chr. Rigby & Langham Rookby as candidates  
          for sheriff.  
  
          3.11.1733
- 1943      Memorandum re Brother Whalley's  
          purchase & settlement -  
          (1) The farm at Cooknoe now  
              owned by Thos. Kilsby - £47-10-0 p.a.  
          (2) The farm at Collingtree now  
              owned by David Wingrave - £48-0-0 p.a.  
  
          Abstracts of deeds.  
  
          28-30.10.1742

NPL.

1944

Letter:

William Spenser, Whitehall  
to "Right honble" ?

Re militia for dealing with the Irish  
rebellion & the Lord Lieut.' of Ireland's  
apparent reluctance to deal with it.

16.7.1642

1945

Statement of account of

- (1) Sir Thomas Millington
- (2) Dr. John Radcliffe.

(Note attached: "Radcliffe, Dr.  
John (1650-1714) Acquired the highest  
reputation as a physician in London.  
He left £40,000 for the foundation of  
a museum & library at Oxford.")

Signed by (2)

Sir T.M. owned Raunds impropriate Rectory.

1946

Note:

Earl of Peterborough  
to Mr. Musgrave, Comissary of the Stores.

Deliver 6 barrels of powder & 150  
grenades to each Regiment.

(Pasted to piece of stiff paper).

21.9.1705

1947

Letter:

Ralph Dodd, 11 Hackney Road Crescent,  
to Wm. Brown, Mayor of Northampton.

Re bridge at N. Recommends an iron  
bridge "of tenacity".

(Printed biographical note pasted on  
board pinned on i.e. of R. Dodd.)

(Probably re building new South Bridge  
at Northampton in 1815)

NPL.

1948

Licence of Alienation

to Valentine Acton Esqre, Mary his  
wife, & Nathaniel his son & heir

to alienate to Sir Seymour Knightley, Kt.,

manor of West Haddon, messuage,  
4 cottages, windmill, 200 acres of land,  
100 of meadow, 300 of pasture, 40 of heath  
& furze, & 67 shillings rents in Westhaddon  
& Picheley & rectory of W.H. & advowson of  
vicarage

1.9. 16 James I (1618)

1949

Indented writing, Feoffment

Robert Chapman of Kirby in Gretton  
yoman & Michael Chapman his son & heir

to Thomas Mainwaringe, clerk, Rector of  
Weldon

of messuage in Gt Weldon now occ. by  
William Rowell, cottage now occ. by  
Mary Tibbs & appurtenances & 16 acres  
in fields of Great & Little Weldon  
all lately bought from Richard Cheseldyne  
of Thorpe Sedgfield, Leics, gent. &  
John his son & heir.

Endorsed with memo. of delivery of seisin &  
of attornment by tenants.

Pt. L.

1.3. '1621' (1622).

1950

Deed poll. Assignment

William Hopkins of Northampton, miller  
to James Harris of Great Billing, clerk.,  
of a bond of Robert Draughton of Hornecastle,  
Lincs, yeoman dated 15.6. 14 James (1616)  
to Anthony Smith of Newington Blossomvile,  
Bucks, yeoman, in £60, void on performance  
of indenture of even date by which R.D. conveys  
to A.S. a messuage on south side of Abington  
street in St Gyles' parish.

7.8.1628



NPL.

1951 Indenture (part cut off). Feoffment.

(1) Joane Frost of Sulgrave widow  
of John Frost (..... & Robert  
Woodcock of Patishall, yeoman.

to (2) Thomas Barrett of ( )  
& Samuel Frost of Sulgrave, butcher

of cottage in Sulgrave.

for life of Thomas & Elizabeth his wife  
with reversion to right heirs of Lester  
Frost of S., butcher, deceased

1st ( . . . . '1673' (?) )

1952 Indenture

- (1) Anthony Braine of Nether Heyford,  
yeoman
- (2) Samuel Leeke of Preston Capes gent
- (3) George Cordwell of Southwark, Surrey,  
plumber & Hannah his wife sister of  
(1)  
& William Braine of N.H. yeoman,  
brother of (1) & exor of will of  
Ralph Braine of N.H. yeoman who was  
a brother of (1)
- (4) John Relfe of Daventry, gent

Refers to mortgage of 14.4.1697 by (1)  
to (2) and Joseph Langton of Muscott,  
yeoman, deceased of 3 yardlands in N.H.

Now for £160 residue of money due to  
Wm Braine

They all assign to (4) same 3 yardlands

Also Mortgage bond of even date.

11.6.1707

*/s/*

1953 Survey of Sulgrave by Robert Gardner  
for making parish rates, with names of  
occupiers, property occupied and its  
annual value.

14.12.1724

NPL.

1954 Indenture Release

- (1) Weyman Lee of Inner Temple son & heir of Henry Lee, clerk, late of Titchmarsh deceased, John Edridge gent son & heir of J.E. of Buntingford, Herts, gent, Thomas Edridge gent son & heir of T.E. gent., late of B'ford, Barbara Clarke widow (late Hunt), Anne Hunt, Mary Hunt of Oundle, daughters & coheirs of Samuel Hunt of O, apothecary
- (2) Susanna Russell of Oundle widow of John R. of Thrapston, clerk, & John Russell, clerk their eldest son.

Refers to will of George Cuthbert and death of Dorothy (Russell ?)

Now (1) to (2) of all claim to estates devised by George C.

16.6.1719

1955 Probate of will of George Cuthbert of Oundle dated 15.1.1691/2.

All real estate in Oundle to sister Dorothy for life & her heirs with remainder to her sister Susanna Russell of Thrapston with reversion to 2 uncles Mr John & Mr Thomas Edridge of Buntingford, Herts & cousins Mr Henry Lee of Tichmarsh & Mr Samuel Hunt of Oundle.

proved 9.9.1697

1956 Indenture Release

- (1) Ishmael Blowfield the younger of Oundle gent
- (2) John Paine of Oundle ironmonger
- (3) Samuel Kirby of Oundle grocer

Refers to a conveyance of 14.12.1753 from William Whitwell of Gt Marlborough St., St James, Mx, Esqre & Ann his wife to I.B. for £500 from J.P. & S.K.

of 10 messuages in Oundle called Mantells Yard & messuage adjoining called The Coffeehouse

& to said 10 messuages being taken down & 2 new messuages built by J P & S K with an arched over entrance between.

& S.K has lately built on part of the land allotted to him a warehouse, a